

# Final Environmental Assessment

# Braker Lane, Austin District

From Dawes Place to Samsung Blvd

CSJ Number 0914-04-315

Travis County, Texas

4/2023

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section			Page
1.	INTI	RODUCTION	1-1
2.	PRO	JECT DESCRIPTION	2-1
	2.1	EXISTING FACILITY	2-1
	2.2	PROPOSED FACILITY	2-1
	2.3	TRANSPORTATION PLANS AND PROGRAMS	2-2
	2.4	LOGICAL TERMINI AND INDEPENDENT UTILITY	2-3
3.	PUR	POSE AND NEED	3-1
	3.1	NEED FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT	3-1
	3.2	SUPPORTING FACTS AND/OR DATA	3-1
	3.3	PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT	3-1
4.	ALT	ERNATIVES	4-1
	4.1	BUILD ALTERNATIVE	4-1
	4.2	NO BUILD ALTERNATIVE	4-1
	4.3	PRELIMINARY ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED	
		FROM FURTHER CONSIDERATION	
5.		ECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES	
	5.1	RIGHT-OF-WAY/DISPLACEMENTS	
	5.2	LAND USE AND CONSISTENCY WITH LOCAL PLANNING	
	5.3	FARMLANDS	
	5.4	UTILITIES RELOCATION	
	5.5	BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES	
	5.6	COMMUNITY IMPACTS	
		5.6.1 Environmental Justice	
	<i>-</i> 7	5.6.2 Limited English Proficiency	
	5.7	VISUAL/AESTHETICS	
	5.8	CULTURAL RESOURCES	
		5.8.1 Archaeological Resources	
	<b>5</b> 0	5.8.2 Historic Resources	
	5.9	PROTECTED LANDS	
	5.10	WATER RESOURCES	
		5.10.1 Clean Water Act Section 404.	
		5.10.2 Clean Water Act Section 401	
		5.10.3 Executive Order 11990 Wetlands	3-13

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

Section		Page
	5.10.4 Rivers and Harbors Act	5-13
	5.10.5 Clean Water Act Section 303	5-13
	5.10.6 Clean Water Act Section 402	5-14
	5.10.7 Floodplains	5-14
	5.10.8 Wild and Scenic Rivers	5-15
	5.10.9 Coastal Barrier Resources	5-15
	5.10.10 Edwards Aquifer	5-15
	5.10.11 International Boundary and Water Commission	5-16
	5.10.12 Drinking Water Systems	5-16
5.11	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES	5-16
	5.11.1 Impacts to Vegetation	5-16
	5.11.2 Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species	5-17
	5.11.3 Executive Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically	
	Beneficial	
	5.11.4 Impacts to Wildlife	
	5.11.5 Migratory Bird Protections	5-19
	5.11.6 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act	
	5.11.7 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 2007	5-20
	5.11.8 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation Management Act	
	5.11.9 Marine Mammal Protection Act	5-20
	5.11.10 Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species	5-20
5.12	AIR QUALITY	5-23
5.13	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	
5.14	TRAFFIC NOISE	5-25
5.15	INDUCED GROWTH	5-27
5.16	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS	5-30
5.17	CONSTRUCTION PHASE IMPACTS	5-30
	5.17.1 Noise Impacts – Construction Phase	5-30
	5.17.2 Air Quality Impacts – Construction Phase	5-31
	5.17.3 Biological Impacts – Construction Phase	5-31
5.18	GREENHOUSE GAS AND CLIMATE CHANGE	5-31
	5.18.1 Statewide On-Road GHG	5-32
	5.18.2 Mitigation Measures	5-33

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

Sec	ction			Page
		5.18.3	TxDOT and a Changing Climate	5-33
6.	AGI	ENCY (	COORDINATION	6-1
7.	PUB	LIC IN	IVOLVEMENT	7-1
8.			IRONMENTAL CLEARANCE ACTIVITIES AND ONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS	8-1
	8.1		ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE ACTIVITIES	
	8.2	DESI	GN/CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS	8-1
		8.2.1	Biological	8-1
		8.2.2	Hazardous Materials	8-2
		8.2.3	Construction	8-2
		8.2.4	Surface Water	8-2
		8.2.5	Archaeological Resources	8-3
9.	CON	NCLUS]	ION	
10.	REF	EREN	CES	10-1
11.			ND QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONS PREPARING THE TING AN INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF THE EA	

# LIST OF APPENDICES APPENDIX A PROJECT LOCATION MAP PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS APPENDIX B APPENDIX C **SCHEMATICS** APPENDIX D TYPICAL SECTIONS **APPENDIX E** PLAN AND PROGRAM EXCERPTS RESOURCE SPECIFIC MAPS **APPENDIX F** APPENDIX G RESOURCE AGENCY COORDINATION **SECTION 4(F) DOCUMENTATION** APPENDIX H APPENDIX I PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT RESPONSE MATRIX AND **NOTIFICATIONS** LIST OF TABLES **TABLE 5-1** DOCUMENTS/TECHNICAL REPORTS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ...... 5-1 **TABLE 5-2** SUMMARY OF STATE-LISTED SPECIES OF GREATEST CONSERVATION NEED WITH POTENTIALLY SUITABLE HABITAT IN THE PROJECT AREA ...... 5-22 TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS DB(A) LEQ......5-26 **TABLE 5-3** YEAR 2043 PREDICTED NOISE IMPACT CONTOURS ......5-27 **TABLE 5-4 TABLE 5-5** RISK ASSESSMENT SCREENING TOOL - INDUCED DEVELOPMENT .......5-28 CURRENT LAND USES WITHIN THE AREA OF INFLUENCE **TABLE 5-6**

# LIST OF ACRONYMS

AOI Area of Influence

APE Area of Potential Effects
ASMP Austin Strategic Mobility Plan

Blvd. Boulevard

BMP Best Management Practice

CAFÉ Corporate Average Fuel Economy

CAMPO Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization

CEQ Council on Environmental Quality
CMAQ Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

CO Carbon Monoxide CoA City of Austin

EA Environmental Assessment

ECOS Environmental Conservation Online System

EFH Essential Fish Habitat EJ Environmental Justice

EMST Ecological Mapping Systems of Texas

ESA Endangered Species Act

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency

FHWA Federal Highway Administration FONSI Finding of No Significant Impacts FPPA Farmland Protection Policy Act FWCA Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

GHG Greenhouse Gas

HHS Health and Human Services

IBWC International Boundary Water Commission

ID Identification

IPaC Information for Planning and Consultation IPCC Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

LEP Limited English Proficiency

LWCF Land and Water Conservation Fund

# LIST OF ACRONYMS (CONTINUED)

MBTA Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918

MMT Million Metric Tons

MOU Memorandum of Understanding

MS4 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

MSA Metropolitan Statistical Area MSAT Mobile Source Air Toxics

MSFCMA Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

NEPA National Environmental Policy Act of 1969

NOA Notice of Availability NWP Nationwide Permit

PARD Parks and Recreation Department

PM Particulate Matter

PWC Parks and Wildlife Code

ROW Right-of-Way

RSA Resource Study Area

RTEST Rare, Threatened, Endangered Species of Texas

RTHL Registered Texas Historic Landmark

RTP Regional Transportation Plan

SAL State Antiquities Landmark

SGCN Species of Greatest Conservation Need

SH State Highway

SHPO State Historic Preservation Officer

SSA Survey Study Area

SWPPP Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

TAQA Traffic Air Quality Analysis

TCEQ Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TDM Travel Demand Management

TDWR Texas Department of Water Resources
TERP Texas Emissions Reduction Plan
THC Texas Historic Commission

TIP Transportation Improvement Program

TPDES Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

TPWD Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

TSM Traffic System Management
TSS Total Suspended Solids

TxDOT Texas Department of Transportation
TXNDD Texas Natural Diversity Database

# **LIST OF ACRONYMS (CONTINUED)**

UFWS U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

US United States Highway

USACE United States Army Corps of Engineers USDOT U.S. Department of Transportation

VMT Vehicle Miles Traveled VPD Vehicles Per Day

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The City of Austin (CoA), in conjunction with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), proposes an extension of Braker Lane from its current terminus at Dawes Place to Samsung Boulevard (Blvd.) in Travis County, Texas. The East Braker Lane Extension Project ("Project") location and the Project limits (including transitions to connecting roadways) and limits of construction are provided in **Appendix A**.

Braker Lane traverses north Austin as a major west-to-east thoroughfare, beginning at Jollyville Road in Northwest Austin, and ending at Dawes Place, a small residential street in the Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood. The Project would extend East Braker Lane to Samsung Blvd., a divided four-lane north-south road that connects Sprinkle Cutoff to the south with Parmer Lane to the north. The East Braker Lane Extension would be constructed as a four-lane curb and gutter roadway with bicycle lanes, sidewalks, and storm water infrastructure.

This Environmental Assessment (EA) was developed to study the potential environmental consequences of construction of the East Braker Lane Extension Project. This document was prepared to comply TxDOT's environmental review and in accordance with the procedural provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); the Council on Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508); and the Environmental Review of Transportation Projects (Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 2). This EA was made available for public review in December 2022 and January 2023. TxDOT considered any comments submitted during the comment period. After public review, TxDOT determined that there are no significant adverse effects, a Finding of No Significant Impacts (FONSI) has been prepared and made available to the public.

#### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

#### 2.1 EXISTING FACILITY

The existing facility (footprint of the CoA/TxDOT proposed Project limits) is undeveloped land that has historically been used for agriculture. The surrounding area consists of undeveloped land, residential housing to the south and west, an elementary school to the south, and industrial facilities to the north, including the Samsung Austin Semiconductor Plant. Between Dessau Road and its current eastern terminus, Braker Lane is a four-lane road with a curbed divider. The western end of the project limits is where East Braker Lane ends at Dawes Place within the Pioneer Crossing neighborhood. An electric transmission line right-of-way (ROW) crosses the project limits approximately 100 feet from the current end of East Braker Lane. The proposed project limits then cross an approximate 36-acre maintained field before crossing an approximate 10-acre shrub scrub area adjacent to a residential development. Finally, it crosses another 30-acre maintained field before it terminates on the east end at Samsung Blvd. The proposed Project location and layout are presented in **Appendix A**. Photographs of the existing Project area are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 2.2 PROPOSED FACILITY

The CoA proposed Project would extend East Braker Lane 0.75 miles between Samsung Blvd. and Dawes Place. The new ROW would encompass 16.26-acres and an additional 2.79 acres of permanent easement. Temporary easements would include 1.14 acres. The new road would be a grade level with sections elevated 4 to 7 feet above grade to accommodate stormwater. The road would be four-lane arterial roadway divided by medians with a break in the median at Taebaek Drive. The roadway would have center turn lanes at Taebaek Drive and Samsung Blvd. Taebaek Drive would be extended to connect with Braker Lane. The left lane in both directions of Braker Lane would be 11.5 feet wide, and the right lanes in both directions would be 12 feet wide. The eastbound and westbound lanes would be divided by a 14-foot vegetated median. The center median would be reduced to provide an 11-foot-wide left turn lane onto Taebaek Drive from westbound Braker lane, and an 11-foot-wide left turn lane from eastbound Braker Lane onto Samsung Blvd. The project would include 7-foot-wide, paved, protected bikes lane on the north side of the road. An off-street paved bicycle lane would be constructed on the south side of Braker

Lane separated from the road by a 2.5-foot, curbed planting strip. Bike lane signage, pedestrian signs, and a pedestrian crosswalk traversing Taebaek Drive, and road markings would be included. Both the eastbound and westbound sides would include a curbed sidewalk separated by a 7-foot-minimum planting strip from the bike lane. The roadway would include curbs, gutters, and drainage improvements. The project would also include an approximately 2-acre, 16-foot-deep stormwater detention pond located to the southeast of the roadway. Project schematics are provided in **Appendix C**. The approximate rendition of the proposed typical roadway section is provided **Appendix D**. The estimated total project cost is \$22 million with \$14 million in funding coming from CAMPO and the remaining coming from Austin Transportation Capital budget.

#### 2.3 TRANSPORTATION PLANS AND PROGRAMS

The Braker Lane Extension project would be constructed using a combination of state, federal and local funding. The new roadway is included in the 2023-2026 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The project listing is described to "Extend roadway as a four-lane divided roadway with bicycle and pedestrian facilities."

The project is also included in the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) 2045 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), as adopted on May 4, 2020. The project listing (51-00228-00) has the same description as the TIP listing. Pages from the TIP and RTP are included in **Appendix E** Plan and Program Excerpts.

The extension of East Braker Lane would be in compliance with the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP), Austin's Bicycle Priority Network, and the "Safe Routes to School" Infrastructure Plan."

Austin Strategic Mobility Plan is a "comprehensive multimodal transportation plan for the future of our transportation network – and it is needed for us to achieve the mobility outcomes that will help to improve and sustain the quality of life for all community members." The bicycle priority network has a goal of establishing protected bike lanes that provide a physical separation from sidewalks and/or motor vehicle traffic, and the Safe Routes to School Program aims to assure students across Austin can walk, bike, and roll safely to school, through education, outreach, and infrastructure projects.

#### 2.4 LOGICAL TERMINI AND INDEPENDENT UTILITY

Federal regulations require that federally funded transportation projects have logical termini (23 CFR 771.111(f)(1)). Simply stated, this means that a project must have rational beginning and endpoints. Those end points may not be created simply to avoid proper analysis of environmental impacts.

Federal regulations require that a project have independent utility and be a reasonable expenditure, even if no other transportation improvements are made in the area (23 CFR 771.111(f)(2)). This means a project must be able to provide benefit by itself, and that the project does not compel further expenditures to make the project useful. Stated another way, a project must be able to satisfy its purpose and need with no other projects being built. The proposed East Braker Lane Extension project would address the need for accommodating forecast traffic volumes in the area and reducing traffic load on East Parmer, regardless of whether other transportation improvements are implemented in the project vicinity. Therefore, the proposed project will have independent utility, and because it stands alone, it cannot and does not irretrievably commit federal funds to other future transportation projects.

Federal law prohibits a project from restricting consideration of alternatives for other reasonably foreseeable transportation improvements (23 CFR 771.111(f)(3)). This means that a project must not dictate or restrict any future roadway alternatives. Since the proposed project has independent utility and logical termini where it connects with the existing transportation system, it would not restrict consideration of alternatives for other reasonably foreseeable transportation projects.

The terminus of the proposed roadway are the existing Braker Lane to the west and Samsung Blvd. to the east. The western end is a continuation of a roadway, currently a dead end in a neighborhood. On the eastern side, Samsung Blvd. is the major traffic generator providing access to the neighborhood and the Samsung Plant. It runs north-south; the Braker lane extension will include turn lanes onto Samsung Blvd and is expected to provide additional access to and from Samsung Blvd.

#### 3. PURPOSE AND NEED

# 3.1 NEED FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT

The project is needed to increase east-west road capacity in East Austin. Currently, continuous west to east traffic from north Austin is limited to US 290 East and SH 734 (Parmer Lane) and is inadequate to meet current and future traffic volumes and expected increases driven by continued community growth in the area. The project need includes consistency with local plans including "Safe Routes to School" Infrastructure Plan.

#### 3.2 SUPPORTING FACTS AND/OR DATA

Population growth in Austin and surrounding cities has had a 20 percent (%) increase from 2010 to 2020 (US Census Bureau). High existing and projected traffic volumes and slow travel times is evidence to the need to increase roadway capacity in East Austin. Traffic projections for roads near the proposed project have projected traffic increases of approximately 10% annual growth rate until 2045 (Alliance, 2021).

Extension of East Braker Lane has been identified as a Roadway Capacity Project under the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP). In addition, the accompanying bike access has been identified as a part of Austin's Bicycle Priority Network, and the proposed sidewalks are a critical feature for the Pioneer Crossing Elementary "Safe Routes to School" Infrastructure Plan."

The ASMP is designed to guide Austin's transportation policies, programs, projects, and investments for the next 20+ years. Under the ASMP, the East Braker Lane Extension will eventually connect to a future Travis County project extending East Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd. to Harris Branch Parkway and future Safe Routes to School improvements to Taebaek Drive. Once complete, the project is expected to reduce congestion on East Parmer Lane.

#### 3.3 PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

The purpose of the proposed project is to facilitate congestion management in the corridor, facilitate forecasted traffic, provide a reliable route for transit, and expand safe pedestrian and bicycle transit within the area.

#### 4. ALTERNATIVES

#### 4.1 BUILD ALTERNATIVE

The proposed alignment best achieves a smooth flow of traffic, while providing adequate space for adjacent pedestrian and cycling pathways, by tying-in to the current terminus of Braker Lane to the west, intersecting Samsung Blvd. at the eastern terminus, and providing a tie-in to Taebaek Drive which facilitates an additional access point for the Pioneer East neighborhood. As part of the project, a retention pond will be constructed to the south of the roadway, and runoff from the entire ROW, including the roadway would be directed into this retention pond. The road would be a four-lane arterial roadway divided by medians with a break in the median at Taebaek Drive. The roadway would have center turn lanes at Taebaek Drive and Samsung Blvd. Taebaek Drive would be extended to connect with Braker Lane. The left lane in both directions of Braker Lane would be 11.5 feet wide, and the right lanes in both directions would be 12 feet wide. The eastbound and westbound lanes would be divided by a 14-foot vegetated median. The center median would be reduced to provide an 11-foot-wide left turn lane onto Taebaek Drive from westbound Braker Lane, and an 11-foot-wide left turn lane from eastbound Braker Lane onto Samsung Blvd. The project would include a 7-foot-wide, paved, protected bike lane on the north side of the road. An off-street paved bicycle lane would be constructed on the south side of Braker Lane separated from the road by a 2.5-foot, curbed planting strip. Bike lane signage, pedestrian signs, a pedestrian crosswalk traversing Taebaek Drive, and road markings would be included. Both the eastbound and westbound sides would include a curbed sidewalk separated by a 7-foot-minimum planting strip from the bike lane. The roadway would include curbs, gutters, and drainage improvements. The project would also include an approximately 2-acre, 16-foot-deep stormwater detention pond located to the southeast of the roadway. Project schematics are provided in Appendix C. The approximate rendition of the proposed typical roadway section is provided in **Appendix D**.

#### 4.2 NO BUILD ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Build Alternative, the proposed East Braker Lane Extension would not be constructed. The No Build Alternative would not require the conversion of approximately 21 acres

from existing land uses to transportation use (ROW), nor would other project-related impacts occur. The No Build Alternative would not aid in congestion management or improve reliability for transit and emergency services. Consequently, the anticipated mobility benefits of the proposed project would not be realized and conditions along Parmer Lane and in the surrounding neighborhoods would continue to deteriorate. For this reason, the No Build Alternative does not meet the purpose and need for the proposed improvements (described in Section 3.0) and is not the recommended alternative. Although the No Build Alternative fails to satisfy the project's purpose and need that are consistent with NEPA regulations, it was carried forward as the baseline for comparison.

# 4.3 PRELIMINARY ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM FURTHER CONSIDERATION

The preliminary alternatives were evaluated based on their ability to satisfy the project's purpose and need (presented in Section 2.0). During preliminary project design, various configurations and elevations were studied.

One alternative of the alignment limiting the ROW to within the ARTS Collection tract was determined to not provide sufficient space needed for the planned retention pond on the south side of the roadway to meet CoA codes for drainage from the project's level of impervious cover. Therefore, this alternative was removed from further study in the EA. Other variations of alignments and elevations did not meet project necessities for drainage or traffic flow or pedestrian needs.

#### 5. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The project objectives and environmental issues were a primary focus in the planning, design, and environmental analysis processes. The documents and/or technical reports that were prepared in conjunction with development of this EA are listed in **Table 5-1** below and are incorporated by reference in this EA. Copies of the technical reports are on file and available for review at the offices of the Mobility Authority (3300 North IH-35, Suite 300, Austin, Texas) and the TxDOT–Austin District (7901 North IH-35, Austin, Texas).

Based on the project location, it was determined that the proposed project will have no impact on the following resource categories: navigable waters, wild and scenic rivers, coastal barriers and resources, and Section 6(f) resources.

Table 5-1 Documents/Technical Reports Prepared in Conjunction with the Environmental Assessment

Document/Technical Report	Date of Report
Qualitative MSAT Analysis Technical Report	25 February 2022
Archaeological Background Study	20 December 2021
Species Analyses Form	21 January, 2022
Community Impact Assessment Technical Report	18 January 2022
Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment	28 January 2022
Indirect Impacts Technical Report	22 February 2022
Cumulative Impact Assessment	21 January 2022
Noise Technical Report	21 January 2022
Public Hearing Summary	9 March 2023
Farmland Conversion Impact Rating	12 February 2022
Section 4(f) Deminimis Checklist	1 March 2023
Chapter 26 Checklist	10 March 2023

#### 5.1 RIGHT-OF-WAY/DISPLACEMENTS

#### **Build Alternative:**

The Build Alternative would require the acquisition of 16.26 acres of new ROW. Approximately 2.79 acres or new permanent easement will be required, and 1.14 acres of new temporary easement

will be required. The permanent ROW would be acquired from three parcels. These properties are owned by ART Collection, Inc.; Samsung Semiconductor, LLC; and Noerg, Inc. In addition, easements will be obtained from the CoA Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) and TxDOT. The proposed project relative to parcel data from Travis County Appraisal District is presented as Figure F-1 in **Appendix F**.

All ROW acquisition would be completed in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1979, as amended. The ROW to be acquired is currently undeveloped. The proposed project would not result in the displacement of any residences or businesses.

### **No Build Alternative:**

Under the No Build Alternative, no new ROW would be acquired.

#### 5.2 LAND USE AND CONSISTENCY WITH LOCAL PLANNING

The project area is located in eastern Travis County within the Austin city limits. The project area is located to the east and north of existing tract housing developments, to the north of the Pioneer Crossing Elementary School, and to the south of the Samsung Corporation industrial property. Undeveloped fields are to the east of the project area, which are expected to host the future Travis County construction of East Braker Lane.

Much of the land immediately bordering the project area is currently undeveloped but may be expected to host additional single and multi-family housing in the future.

# **Build Alternative:**

As noted above, it is anticipated that additional family housing will be constructed surrounding the project area in the future. This construction is likely to take place with or without completion of the Build Alternative.

The proposed project is in alignment with the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP), adopted in April 2019, which guides short- and long-term transportation projects, programs, initiatives, and

investments (CoA, 2019). The proposed project area is identified in the ASMP as an Imagine Austin Growth Concept Corridor.

### **No Build Alternative:**

Under the No Build Alternative, additional ROW would not be obtained and there would be no land use impacts associated with the East Braker Lane Extension Project. No enhancement of pedestrian and bicycle options would occur.

#### 5.3 FARMLANDS

The Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) was intended to minimize the contribution of federal programs to the unnecessary conversion of prime and important farmlands to nonagricultural uses. Approximately 16.26 acres of proposed additional ROW would be acquired for the proposed project, all of which is currently undeveloped land. A review of historical photographs shows the land has been used for agriculture for since at least 1940. Therefore, the proposed project would convert farmland subject to the FPPA to a nonagricultural, transportation use. The proposed additional ROW is mapped as prime farmland or state farmland of statewide importance. However, the results of the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating corridor assessment completed for the project do not warrant further consideration for protection or coordination with the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

#### No Build Alternative:

No impacts on farmland would occur under the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.4 UTILITIES RELOCATION

It is not anticipated that any utilities will have to be relocated as a result of this project.

#### 5.5 BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES

The project area is located to the east and north of existing tract housing developments, to the north of the Pioneer Crossing Elementary School, and to the south of the Samsung Corporation industrial property. Much of the land immediately bordering the project area is currently undeveloped, but may be expected to host additional single and multi-family housing in the future. The current

residential development to the west features pedestrian sidewalks and bike lanes along East Braker Lane. The residential development to the south features pedestrian sidewalks.

### **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would include construction of sidewalks on both sides of the street and a pedestrian crossing at Taebaek Drive to allow continuous pedestrian traffic from both the residential developments to the west (along East Braker Lane) and south of the project area. In addition, a protected bicycle lane would be installed on the north side of the proposed extension, and an off-street bicycle lane would be constructed on the south side of the road (**Appendix C**). The proposed project would improve pedestrian and bicycle mobility for area residents in addition to providing additional accessibility to the Pioneer Crossing Elementary School and Pioneer Neighborhood Park. The proposed project will comply with TxDOT's Bicycle Accommodation Design Guidance.

# No Build Alternative:

Under the No Build Alternative there would be no project-related impacts to bicycle and pedestrian facilities. No enhancement of pedestrian and bicycle options would occur.

#### 5.6 COMMUNITY IMPACTS

The East Braker Lane Extension project will take place in an area that is rapidly undergoing transition from undeveloped farmland and pasture to a mixture of residential and industrial development. The Samsung facility (adjacent to the north) opened in 1997, with a major expansion in 2007. The Pioneer Crossing West (adjacent to the west) development started construction in 2004, and the Pioneer Crossing Elementary School (adjacent south) was built in 2009. The Harris Branch Neighborhood to the east of the project began construction in 1989. Community facilities adjacent to the proposed project include Pioneer Crossing Elementary School and Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park. Additional community facilities in the vicinity of the proposed project are shown as Figure F-2 in **Appendix F**. Emergency services for the project area are currently provided by the CoA's Fire Station 3 (1330 E. Rundberg Lane) and Fire Station 41/EMS Station 35 (11205 Harris Branch Parkway).

Given Austin's expanding population, it is expected that there will be development in the immediate proximal area of the project or to the east of the project, with or without the construction of the East Braker Lane extension. Therefore, failure to complete the proposed project will result in increasing congestion both along the primary existing east-west thoroughfares in the area (Parmer Lane to the north, US 290 to the south), as well as on smaller existing local roadways (Sprinkle Cutoff, Cameron Road, Blue Goose Road).

Socioeconomic and demographic information about the affected communities is found in the TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Technical Report form.

# **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would not separate or divide neighborhoods. The property to be acquired is currently undeveloped and no displacements of residences, businesses, or other community facilities would result from acquisition.

Community cohesion, neighborhood stability, existing access to specific services, or recreation patterns at public facilities are expected to improve under the proposed project. Under the Build Alternative, newly constructed sidewalks and bike paths in the property that is currently fenced off would enhance neighborhood connectivity and community cohesion by improving access between the Pioneer Crossing and Pioneer Crossing East neighborhoods, particularly for families attending the Pioneer Crossing Elementary School and utilizing Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park. The proposed project would alter travel patterns along Dessau Road and Parmer Lane as many drivers who currently use those roadways to travel east towards the Harris Branch Community and Manor would instead utilize the East Braker Lane Extension. In turn, the Pioneer Crossing and East Pioneer Crossing neighborhoods would experience benefits associated with no longer relying on smaller local roads to access their neighborhoods.

#### **No Build Alternative:**

Under the No Build Alternative, there would be no East Braker Lane Project-related impacts to communities. There would also be no new sidewalks or bicycle lanes constructed to improve mobility in the project area. Emergency response would continue to be hindered by congestion and unreliable travel times associated with congestion on the existing surrounding roads. Response

times would grow even longer in the future as additional development is completed in the area and congestion in the corridor worsens.

#### 5.6.1 Environmental Justice

Details regarding the racial and ethnic composition and the median household incomes of the project area are provided in the TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Technical Report. Block Groups 2 in Census Tract 18.34 and Block Group 1 in Census Tract 18.42 consist of 66% and 70% minority residents, respectively. In addition, Census Tract 18.34, and Census Tract 18.42 both have minority populations greater than 50%. Median household incomes for both Block Groups and their respective Census Tracts are above the 2023 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty level of \$30,000 (based on family of four). These two census tracts are considered environmental justice (EJ) populations based on minority populations. Potential direct impacts to the EJ populations were analyzed to ensure these groups would not be adversely or disproportionately affected by the Build Alternative.

# **Build Alternative:**

Under the Build Alternative, no adverse or disproportionate effects on EJ populations are expected. The proposed project would benefit both EJ and non-EJ populations by improving mobility and accessibility to neighborhoods and community facilities within the project area for drivers and pedestrians. Improved emergency response times would also benefit both EJ and non-EJ populations. As the proposed project would occur on property that is currently undeveloped, no displacements would occur to homes, businesses, or other buildings within the census tracts identified with EJ populations.

### No Build Alternative:

No East Braker Lane Extension Project-related impacts to EJ populations would occur under the No Build Alternative as the proposed project would not be constructed.

# 5.6.2 Limited English Proficiency

Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," requires federal agencies to examine the services they provide, identify any need for

services to those with Limited English Proficiency (LEP), and develop and implement a system to provide those services so that LEP persons can have meaningful access to them.

For Census Tract 18.34, 21% of the population was identified as an LEP population, and 26% of the populations of Census Tract 18.42 was identified as an LEP population. The dominant language of signage observed in the vicinity of the proposed project was English, although some Spanish language signage was observed at various businesses along Dessau Road to the west of the project area. Requests for special accommodations, if received, were made for public meetings. Efforts will continue to be made throughout the project development process to engage LEP populations. For the Public Hearing - project and meeting materials and notices were provided in both English and Spanish. In addition, a Spanish speaker was present at the public hearing. For future notices and meetings, materials and notice will be provided in Spanish with a Spanish speaker available at meetings.

#### 5.7 VISUAL/AESTHETICS

The ROW for the proposed project crosses what is currently a combination of agricultural fields and an undeveloped area covered in scrub vegetation that is about 0.7 miles long and 0.3 miles wide. The project area is characterized by flat terrain and lacks dramatic vistas or designated scenic areas. The most expansive views are flat, grassy fields or shrub-woodlands, along with suburban residential development. In many areas, undeveloped areas are planned for future residential or commercial development along with the project. Suburban housing and the Pioneer Crossing Elementary School are located to the south of the ROW, and a large Samsung Electronics Manufacturing complex is located ½ mile to the north of the ROW. Photographs of the proposed project are provided in **Appendix B**.

#### **Build Alternative:**

The proposed Build Alternative would become the dominant visual feature in the area described above. However, given the proximity of both housing and the Samsung Complex, the entire project area and residential and commercial development (current and future) planned in the area, the roadway would not significantly alter the aesthetics. Much of the land adjacent to the project ROW remains undeveloped, so potential viewers of the roadway would be those few residents living near the proposed roadway. Views of the roadway from several residences are obscured by trees or fences.

5-7

Landscaping and erosion control using native and non-invasive, locally-adapted vegetation would be a part of the proposed project and will be included in the final project design. Although specific features and landscaping design have not been identified at this point in project development, with respect to visual quality, the Build Alternative is expected to blend with the character of the area so that the project would be aesthetically pleasing.

#### No Build Alternative:

The No Build Alternative would not result in the visual impact of a new roadway crossing the existing agricultural and undeveloped land. However, given the development pressures that eastern Travis County is currently experiencing, it is reasonable to assume that the No Build Alternative would result in much of the land currently within and surrounding the proposed ROW being further developed for single-family and multi-family housing, rather than being left in its current state.

#### 5.8 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Evaluation of impacts to cultural resources has been conducted under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, in accordance with the Programmatic Agreement among the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), TxDOT, the Texas State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding the Implementation of Transportation Undertakings.

# 5.8.1 Archaeological Resources

Land use within the project area has been predominantly agricultural for most of the twentieth century to the present. Some residential structures, likely farmsteads, appear near the area of potential effects (APE) in a 1910 topographic map, but the land appears to have been primarily croplands into the latter half of the century. The western end of the project area crosses existing powerline easements and a small band of trees. The neighborhoods west and south of the project area, which will be connected by this proposed roadway extension, were constructed after 1988 (AmaTerra, 2021).

An Archaeological Resource Background Study for the project was completed in 2021 (AmaTerra, 2021a). For purposes of the archaeological investigation, the APE included

16.26 acres of new ROW, 2.79 acres of permanent easements, and 1.14 acres of temporary easements. The background study identified no previously recorded archaeological sites, National Register-listed properties or districts, Registered Texas Historic Landmarks (RTHLs), sites listed as State Antiquities Landmarks (SALs), historic markers, or historic-age cemeteries located within the APE (AmaTerra, 2021).

An intensive pedestrian archaeological survey was conducted in April 2021. The survey was conducted in accordance with Texas Historic Commission (THC)/Council of Texas Archaeologists standards. The survey area included the entire APE as defined above. The entire APE was visually inspected during pedestrian survey of the proposed roadway extension. Ground surface visibility varied between 25 and 100% throughout the APE with ground visibility being typically 25 to 50% in vegetated areas and 100% in the ploughed fields. The entire APE has been impacted by agricultural use (AmaTerra, 2021).

A total of 18 shovel tests were excavated within the APE at 80- to 100-meter intervals depending on ground surface conditions and past disturbances. No sites or isolated artifacts were documented during the archaeological survey (AmaTerra, 2021).

Based on the background study and the results of the field survey, THC concluded that the proposed project would have no effect on archaeological historic properties and/or State Antiquities Landmarks. Any design change within a 50-feet horizontal buffer zone surrounding the APE should also not require additional review or investigation. Design changes that either extend beyond the buffer zone or result in potential impacts exceeding a 16.5-foot depth should require additional review (AmaTerra, 2021).

#### **Build Alternatives:**

The Build Alternative would not result in direct impacts to known archaeological resources. In the unlikely event that cultural resources are discovered during construction of the proposed project, the CoA would immediately initiate cultural resource discovery procedures and would notify TxDOT. Work in the vicinity of the discovery would cease until a specialist from TxDOT and/or the THC could arrive on site and assess the discovery's significance and the need, if any, for additional investigation.

Potential impacts to archaeological resources would be limited to the construction phase of the project and confined to the existing and proposed ROW and existing easements; thus, encroachment-alteration effects would not occur.

# No Build Alternative:

As construction of the proposed East Braker Lane Extension would not occur, there would be no project-related impacts on archaeological resources associated with the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.8.2 Historic Resources

In compliance with the Programmatic Agreement for Transportation Undertakings, as executed among FHWA, TxDOT, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, a historic resource survey was conducted for the proposed East Braker Lane Extension project (AmaTerra). For purposes of the survey, an APE was established as follows:

 Project ROW – 150 feet from existing ROW, where proposed construction would be more than 5 feet above existing ground level, in order to consider visual effects from historic resources.

A survey study area (SSA) was established and included the area within 1 kilometer of the proposed ROW.

In compliance with the Section 106 PA, TxDOT historians determined project activities will not affect historic properties. In compliance with the Antiquities Code of Texas and the MOU, TxDOT historians determined project activities have no potential for adverse effects. Individual project coordination with SHPO is not required. There are no historic-age resources within the APE (negative survey).

#### **Build Alternatives:**

Based on a review of THC's Historic Sites Atlas, no historic resources are located within the APE of the proposed project. Two previously identified historic resources are located within the SSA: a historic farmstead site with outbuildings recorded by Horizon Environmental Services in 2010, and a historic-age cemetery directly adjacent to the historic farmstead with gravesites dating back to 1861 (THC, 2020). The Build Alternative should have no visual or other impacts to these historic resources.

For the reasons cited above, the proposed project (Build Alternative) would have no effect on historic resources.

### **No Build Alternative:**

As construction of the proposed East Braker Lane Extension would not occur, there would be no project-related impacts on historical resources associated with the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.9 PROTECTED LANDS

Protected lands included a review of the following statutes:

- Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act protects publicly owned land such as public parks, recreation areas, or wildlife and waterfowl refuges of national, State, or local significance, and any land from an historic site of national, state, or local significance.
- Section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) Act protects parks and recreation areas improved by LWCF Act.
- Chapter 26 of the Parks and Wildlife Code (PWC) applies to any project that requires the use or taking of any public land designated and used prior to the arrangement of the project as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site.

#### **Build Alternatives:**

The project area includes publicly owned land that is currently used as or may be used in the future as a public park, recreation area, or wildlife and waterfowl refuge of national, state, or local significance, or any land that is a historic site of national, state, or local significance. The CoA PARD land located south of the proposed Braker Lane extension is a Section 4(f) and Chapter 26 resource. Coordination with the CoA PARD, the official with jurisdiction over the park, regarding park impacts and Section 4(f) de minimis applicability was completed 17 with a No Adverse Effects finding and Certification of Section 4(f) *De Minimis* (**Appendix H**). The project is compliant with Chapter 26 regulations. The Chapter 26 hearing was completed 9 March. The public park facility is currently undeveloped, with no amenities or recreational facilities. According to a PARD Planning, Program Manager, the PARD property may be used in the future as a neighborhood park with local recreation focus.

The Build Alternative would require the acquisition of two permanent drainage easements to place on the PARD property south of the project roadway and east of Taebaek Drive. One easement would be 0.104 acre and runs along the east edge of the Taebaek extension. The second easement would be 5,105 square feet and runs on the south side of Braker Lane. A stormwater drainage structure would be constructed within the easements. Under the Build Alternative, the project will comply with Chapter 26 of the parks and wildlife code requirements. Section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act requires that recreational facilities receiving U.S. Department of Interior funding from the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act as allocated by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) may not be converted to non-recreational uses unless approval is received from TPWD and the National Park Service. The project does not include land that are parks and recreation areas or improved by Land and Water Conservation Fund. There are no Section 6(f) properties present in the project area.

# **No Build Alternative:**

Construction of the proposed East Braker Lane Extension would not occur, there would be no project-related impacts on protected lands with the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.10 WATER RESOURCES

# 5.10.1 Clean Water Act Section 404

As detailed in the Surface Water Analyses form (TxDOT, 2021), no surface water features are found in the project area. Surface water runoff from the ROW will be directed to a retention pond, which will establish the headwaters of an existing unnamed intermittently flowing tributary of Walnut Creek. Although the retention pond is less than 1 mile from Walnut Creek to the west, the unnamed intermittent tributary does not intersect with Walnut Creek until approximately 4 miles downstream. No jurisdictional wetlands are present within the ROW (Figure F-3 in **Appendix F**).

The addition of the stormwater pond, would over time, provide a water resource where one is not present under the existing conditions. Runoff from the roadway and surrounding area would eventually be directed to Walnut Creek, which overtime could alter the water quantity and quality of the creek. These potential effects would be mitigated through permanent (post-construction)

best management practices (BMPs). To minimize the potential for adverse impacts, BMPs would be regularly inspected and proactively maintained.

This project will not involve any regulated activity in any jurisdictional waters and therefore does not require a United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) "dredge and fill" permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

#### **No Build Alternative:**

Because the proposed East Braker Lane extension would not be constructed, the No Build Alternative would not result in Project-related impacts to wetlands and waters of the United States.

#### 5.10.2 Clean Water Act Section 401

This project will not involve any regulated activity in any jurisdictional waters and therefore does not require a USACE "dredge and fill" permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

#### 5.10.3 Executive Order 11990 Wetlands

Executive Order 11990 prohibits new construction in wetlands unless (1) there is no practicable alternative to such construction, and (2) the project includes practicable measures to minimize harm to wetlands. There are no wetlands within the project construction limits, therefore construction would not take place within a wetland (Figure F-3 in **Appendix F**).

#### 5.10.4 Rivers and Harbors Act

The project area does not include and rivers, harbors, or other Waters of the US. The project would not requires permitting under the Rivers and Harbors Act.

#### 5.10.5 Clean Water Act Section 303

The State of Texas is required, under Sections 305(b) and 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act, to prepare biennial statewide water quality assessments that identify the status of use attainment for water bodies and to identify water bodies for which effluent limitations are not stringent enough to implement water quality standards. Based on the assessments, the area is not within 5 linear miles of and impaired water on the 303(d) list.

#### 5.10.6 Clean Water Act Section 402

Since TPDES Construction General Permit (CGP) authorization and compliance (and the associated documentation) occur outside of the environmental clearance process, compliance is ensured by the policies and procedures that govern the design and construction phases of the project. The Project Development Process Manual and the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E) Preparation Manual require a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWP3) be included in the plans of projects that disturb one or more acres. The Construction Contract Administration Manual requires that the appropriate CGP authorization documents (notice of intent or site notice) be completed, posted, and submitted, when required by the CGP, to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) operator. It also requires that projects be inspected to ensure compliance with the CGP.

The PS&E Preparation Manual requires that projects include Standard Specification Item 506 (Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls), and the "Required Specification Checklists" require the current version of Special Provision 506 on projects that need authorization under the CGP. These documents require the project contractor to comply with the CGP and SWP3, and to complete the appropriate authorization documents

### 5.10.7 Floodplains

#### **Build Alternative:**

This project is federally funded and therefore is subject to Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, and will not involve construction in the floodplain. According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain map panel 48453C0460K (effective 6 January 2016), the entire ROW lies outside of designated flood zones (Figure F-4 in **Appendix F**).

#### No Build Alternative:

Because the proposed East Braker Lane Extension would not be constructed, the No Build Alternative would not result in project-related impacts to floodplains.

#### 5.10.8 Wild and Scenic Rivers

Texas has just one river segment that is designated as wild or scenic under the federal Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. It is the segment of the Rio Grande on the U.S. side of the river, from river mile 842.3 above Mariscal Canyon, downstream to river mile 651.1 at the Terrell-Val Verde County line. This project is not near the Rio Grande and will not impact any wild and scenic rivers.

# 5.10.9 Coastal Barrier Resources

The project would take place in Travis County, Texas, and is therefore not within a Coastal Barrier Resources Act map unit. The Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA) does not apply.

# 5.10.10 Edwards Aquifer

The project is located more than 3 miles east of the Edwards Aquifer transition and recharge zones (Figure F-5 in **Appendix F**). The TCEQ Edwards Aquifer Rules do not apply. The EPA Edwards Aquifer Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) does not apply.

There are currently no recorded wells within the East Braker Lane Extension ROW. Per the Texas Water Development Board Water Data Interactive Mapper (<a href="https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/groundwaterdataviewer">https://www3.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/groundwaterdataviewer</a>). The closest active well is an irrigation well in the Harris Branch Subdivision, approximately 1½ miles to the east.

### **Build Alternatives:**

The proposed project is not within the Edwards Aquifer recharge or transition zone. The proposed project (Build Alternative) would result in a less than 21-acre increase in impervious cover, but operation of a retention pond will allow some of that runoff to be available for aquifer recharge.

Soil permeability in the area ranges from very slow (Houston Black Clay) to slow/medium slow (Austin Silty Clay) (U.S. Department of Agriculture [USDA] Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS], 1974). Due to this soil permeability, any water contaminants resulting from roadway runoff during high rainfall conditions will be directed to the retention basin, and not percolate downward into the water table. This should limit the downgradient impacts to the underlying aquifers over time. A Geologic Settings map is provided as Figure F-6 in **Appendix F**.

## **No Build Alternative:**

Because the proposed East Braker Lane Extension would not be constructed, the No Build Alternative would not result in project-related impacts to groundwater.

### 5.10.11 International Boundary and Water Commission

This project does not cross or encroach upon the floodway of the International Boundary Water Commission (IBWC) right-of-way or an IBWC flood control project.

# 5.10.12 Drinking Water Systems

In accordance with TxDOT's Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges (Item 103, Disposal of Wells), any drinking water wells would need to be properly removed and disposed of during construction of the project.

#### 5.11 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

# 5.11.1 Impacts to Vegetation

There are seven vegetation types that were mapped within the project area by TPWD's Ecological Mapping Systems of Texas (EMST). Mapped vegetation types within the project area include Blackland Prairie: Disturbance or Tame Grassland (EMST identification [ID]: 207); Central Texas: Riparian Hardwood Forest (EMST ID: 1904); Native Invasive: Deciduous Woodland (EMST ID: 9104); Native Invasive: Juniper Shrubland (EMST ID: 9105); Native Invasive: Mesquite Shrubland (EMST ID: 9106); Row Crops (EMST ID: 9307); and Urban Low Intensity (EMST ID: 9411). Mapped EMST vegetation types within the project area are presented in Figure F-7 in **Appendix F.** 

The vegetation types observed within the project area do not fully correspond with the mapped EMST vegetation types. Five vegetation types observed within the project area included Blackland Prairie: Disturbance or Tame Grassland; Native Invasive: Deciduous Woodland; Native Invasive: Mesquite Shrubland; Row Crops; and Urban Low Intensity. The Central Texas: Riparian Hardwood Forest and Native Invasive: Juniper Shrubland mapped vegetation types were not observed within the project area. Observed vegetation types within the project area are presented in Figure F-8 in **Attachment F.** 

Unusual vegetation or special habitat features were not observed within the project area. The deciduous woodland area at the western terminus does not support any notable mature trees within the limits of the project area. Remnant native vegetation communities were not identified within the project area.

# **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would result in clearance of vegetation along the new ROW. Impacts to vegetation would result in a permanent loss of the five observed vegetation types within the project area, all of which consist of disturbed, native invasive, agricultural, or urban vegetation communities. The removal of native vegetation, particularly trees and shrubs, would be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. A regionally appropriate native seed mix would be used in revegetation of disturbed areas and other landscaped areas, as applicable and as further discussed below.

# No Build Alternative:

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, project-related impacts to vegetation would not occur. Existing land use and activities associated with vegetation and agriculture would continue to occur periodically.

# 5.11.2 Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species

#### **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project is subject to and will comply with federal Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species. TxDOT implements this Executive Order on a programmatic basis through its Roadside Vegetation Management Manual and Landscape and Aesthetics Design Manual.

#### **No Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, the No Build Alternative would not be subject to Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species.

# 5.11.3 Executive Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project is subject to and will comply with the federal Executive Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscaping, effective 26 April 1994. TxDOT

implements this Executive Memorandum on a programmatic basis through its Roadside Vegetation Management Manual and Landscape and Aesthetics Design Manual.

### **No Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, the No Build Alternative would not be subject to the Executive Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscaping.

# 5.11.4 Impacts to Wildlife

Within the proposed project area, habitat is marginal and limited to disturbed, native, invasive, agricultural, and urban vegetation types. Therefore, wildlife is limited to species adapted to urban environments and associated vegetation types in undeveloped urban areas. Common urban-adapted wildlife includes racoons, opossums, deer, skunks, squirrels, armadillos, and various species of reptiles, amphibians, and birds, all of which could occur within the project area even though habitat is of marginal quality for most species.

# **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would result in cleared vegetation along the new ROW, which would remove potential habitat for common species of wildlife. While the project would alter the existing corridors of movement for smaller species of wildlife (e.g., fossorial mammals and reptiles), adjacent areas have similar vegetation communities, which would provide suitable habitat for displaced wildlife to relocate to nearby parcels. The addition of the roadway would result in a potential hazard to local wildlife similar to that of nearby roadways. Most common species of urban-adapted wildlife are mobile and therefore unlikely to be affected beyond negligible impacts associated with disturbance. Revegetation would occur within the disturbed areas adjacent to the roadway, and the clearing of native trees and shrubs would be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Wildlife would be expected to return to adjacent areas after construction and revegetation. The proposed stormwater detention ponds would potentially provide temporary/seasonal access to water for amphibians and other wildlife. The project would comply with the requirements of protections for migratory birds, as discussed in Section 5.11.5.

#### **No Build Alternative:**

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, the No Build Alternative would not impact wildlife.

# **5.11.5 Migratory Bird Protections**

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA) affords protection to and makes it unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, or egg, in part or whole, without a federal permit. While migratory bird nests were not observed during the March 2020 site visit, there is potential habitat for nesting migratory birds throughout the entire project area. Migratory birds may be present within the project area to breed during the breeding season.

#### **Build Alternative:**

The proposed project will comply with applicable provisions of the MBTA and TPWD Code Title 5, Subtitle B, Chapter 64, Birds. It is TxDOT's policy to avoid removal and destruction of active bird nests except through federal or state approved options. In addition, TxDOT adheres to the following policy, where appropriate and practicable:

- Use measures to prevent or discourage birds from building nests on man-made structures within portions of the project area planned for construction, and
- Schedule vegetation clearing activities outside of the typical nesting season. Additional
  preemptive and preventative measures that may be applied, where appropriate and
  practicable, are described in TxDOT's Guidance Avoiding Migratory Birds and
  Handling Potential Violations.

#### No Build Alternative:

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, the No Build Alternative would not impact migratory birds, their nests, or their young.

#### 5.11.6 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

The proposed project is not expected to require a nationwide or individual standard permit. Therefore, the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) does not apply to this project.

# 5.11.7 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 2007

Potentially suitable foraging or nesting is not located within the project area, and the proposed project is not within 660 feet of an active or inactive Bald or Golden Eagle nest. Therefore, coordination with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is not required.

# 5.11.8 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation Management Act

The proposed project is not located within essential fish habitat. Therefore, the Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)/Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA) does not apply.

#### 5.11.9 Marine Mammal Protection Act

The proposed project is not located within or over tidally influenced waters. Therefore, the project area does not contain suitable habitat for marine mammals.

# 5.11.10 Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species

# 5.11.10.1 Federally Listed Species

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) affords protection for federally listed threatened and endangered species and critical habitat for such species, where designated. USFWS maintains a list of threatened and endangered species, as well as candidate species which have the possibility to become listed in the future, which are potentially present for each county in Texas.

The USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) tool was accessed on 11 April 2023 (as a component of the Species Analysis Form and Species Analysis Table [Appendix G], for federally listed species for Travis County). Both the listed species for the county as shown by the Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS) list and the project area specific list are provided in Appendix G. The Travis County list includes 28 species, 20 of which are listed as threatened or endangered, 1 listed as candidate species, 5 listed as proposed endangered, and 1 listed as proposed threatened. The federally listed species identified though IPaC for only the project area include seven listed endangered species, three listed threatened species, one proposed threatened, three proposed endangered, and one candidate species.

The results of a desktop analysis and the March 2020 on-site investigation indicate that potentially suitable habitat is not present for any federally listed threatened, endangered, or candidate species within or adjacent to the proposed project area. There is no federally designated critical habitat present within the project area.

# **Build Alternative:**

Since there is no suitable habitat for any federally listed threatened, endangered, or candidate species within the proposed project area, the project would have no effect on federally listed species. While suitable habitat is not present, avian species could occur within the project area temporarily as an incidental migrant or transient; if observed during construction, all activities will cease until the animal leaves the area. Migratory bird protections (Section 5.11.5) and taxon-specific BMPs (described below) would be implemented for further protection of avian species with the potential to occur temporarily as an incidental migrant or transient. The Species Analysis Table is provided (**Appendix G**) to support the effect determination for federally listed species.

# No Build Alternative:

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, project-related effects to federally listed species would not occur.

# 5.11.10.2 State-listed Species

TPWD maintains a list of threatened and endangered species that are potentially present for each county in Texas. The TPWD Rare, Threatened, Endangered Species of Texas (RTEST) list for Travis County was accessed on 11 April 2023 (as a component of the Documentation of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Best Management Practices Form and Species Analysis Table [Appendix G]), for state-listed species for Travis County. The Travis County list includes 119 species, 16 of which are listed as threatened or endangered, and 118 are listed as Species of Greatest Conservation Need (SGCN). The results of a desktop analysis and the March 2020 onsite investigation indicate that potentially suitable habitat is not present for any state-listed threatened or endangered species. However, potentially suitable habitat is present for 20 SGCNs listed by TPWD. Table 5-2 presents a summary of state-listed species, all SGCNs, with potentially suitable

habitat within the project area. During the on-site investigation, none of these SGCNs were observed within the project area.

Table 5-2 Summary of State-Listed Species of Greatest Conservation Need with Potentially Suitable Habitat in the Project Area

Taxon	Common Name	Scientific Name
A1 '11 '	Woodhouse's Toad	Anaxyrus woodhousii
Amphibians	Strecker's Chorus Frog	Pseudacris streckeri
	Western Burrowing Owl	Athene cunicularia hypugaea
Birds	Chestnut-collared Longspur	Calcarius ornatus
	Mountain Plover	Charadrius montanus
	Big brown bat	Eptesicus fuscus
	Eastern red bat	Lasiurus borealis
3.6 1	Hoary bat	Lasiurus cinereus
Mammals	Long-tailed weasel	Mustela frenata
	Tricolored bat	Perimyotis subflavus
	Eastern spotted skunk	Spilogale putorius
	Texas milk vetch	Astragalus reflexus
Plants	Tree dodder	Cuscuta exaltata
Piants	Net-leaf bundleflower	Desmanthus reticulatus
	Low spurge	Euphorbia peplidion
	Plateau Spot-tailed Earless Lizard	Holbrookia lacerata
Reptiles	Slender Glass Lizard	Ophisaurus attenuatus
	Eastern Box Turtle	Terrapene carolina
	Western Box Turtle	Terrapene ornata
	Texas Garter Snake	Thamnophis sirtalis annectens

The Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD) is a georeferenced database of recorded sightings of rare, threatened, and endangered species, native (remnant) vegetation communities, and animal aggregations that are tracked by TPWD for each Texas county. The TXNDD data were obtained from TPWD on 19 January 2022. A review of the TXNDD data identified three Element Occurrence records within 1.5 miles of the project, including one record for the Guadalupe Bass (*Micropterus treculii*) and two records for the Texas Garter Snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis annectens*). Remnant vegetation communities were not identified in the TXNDD data, concurring

with the review of vegetation in Section 5.11.1. The identified TXNDD Element Occurrence records are presented in Figure F-9 in **Appendix F**.

#### **Build Alternative:**

Since suitable habitat for state-listed threatened or endangered species is not present within the project area, the project would have no impact on these species. The proposed project would result in cleared vegetation along the new ROW, which would remove potential habitat for SGCNs listed in **Table 5-2**. The effects of removing potential habitat would be limited to areas of direct impacts (i.e., ground disturbance and vegetation removal), although no encroachment-alteration impacts are anticipated given the marginal habitat present within and adjacent to the project area. If any individuals of the SGSNs listed above are observed in the project area during construction, care would be taken to avoid harming them. Taxon-specific BMPs would be implemented for amphibians/reptiles, birds, mammals, and plants to minimize the potential for project-related impacts to SGCNs that could occur within the project area. Taxon-specific BMPs are included in **Appendix G.** While suitable habitat is not present for other avian species (including those listed as state-listed threatened or endangered), such animals could occur within the project area temporarily as an incidental migrant or transient; if observed during construction, all activities will cease until the animal leaves the area. Migratory bird protections (Section 5.11.5) would be implemented for further protection of avian species with the potential to occur temporarily as an incidental migrant or transient. The Species Analysis Table is provided (Appendix G) to support the impact determination for state-listed threatened and species and SGCNs.

#### No Build Alternative:

The proposed project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative. Therefore, impacts to state-listed species would not occur under the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.12 AIR QUALITY

The project is located in Travis County, which is designated in attainment or unclassifiable for all National Ambient Air Quality Standards; therefore, the transportation conformity rules do not apply.

#### **Build Alternative:**

Traffic data for the estimated time of completion (ETC) year 2025 and design year 2045 is less than 140,000 vehicles per day (vpd). A TxDOT modeling study and analyses of similar projects demonstrated that it is unlikely that the carbon monoxide standard would ever be exceeded as a result of any project with an average annual daily traffic (AADT) below 140,000. The AADT projections for the project do not exceed 140,000 vpd; therefore, a Traffic Quality Analysis is not required.

As documented in the Qualitative MSAT Technical Report, the Build Alternative in the design year, it is expected there would be reduced MSAT emissions in the immediate area of the project, relative to the No Build Alternative, due to the reduced VMT associated with more direct routing. Note that the East Braker Lane Extension is not anticipated to generate new trips, but rather will facilitate drivers either avoiding the more congested Parmer Lane corridor, or will reduce trips on smaller roadways which local residents are currently using to access homes and facilities. Reduction in congestion may incrementally reduce MSAT emissions.

Under the Build Alternative there may be localized areas where VMT would increase, and other areas where VMT would decrease. Therefore, it is possible that localized increases and decreases in MSAT emissions may occur. The localized increases in MSAT emissions would likely be most pronounced along the new roadway section that would be built between Dawes Place and Samsung Boulevard. However, the magnitude and the duration of these potential increases compared to the No Build Alternative cannot be reliably quantified due to incomplete or unavailable information in forecasting project-specific MSAT health impacts. Also, regardless of the alternative chosen, emissions will likely be lower than present levels in the design year as a result of EPA's national control programs that are projected to reduce annual MSAT emissions by over 90% from 2010 to 2050 (FHWA October 2016). Local conditions may differ from these national projections in terms of fleet mix and turnover, VMT growth rates, and local control measures. However, the magnitude of the EPA-projected reductions is so great (even after accounting for VMT growth) that MSAT emissions in the study area are likely to be lower in the future in virtually all locations.

#### No Build Alternative:

The No Build Alternative would result in gradually increasing traffic congestion within the existing roadway system over time. Actual and predicted trends in both criteria pollutant and MSAT emissions would be expected to continue in the future, regardless of the alternative chosen.

#### 5.13 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (2022) was completed to summarize previous hazardous materials investigations for the project corridor based on a visual survey and public records review in accordance with TxDOT's *Environmental Handbook for Hazardous Materials*. An initial site assessment for the ROW, including the water quality pond location, was completed in 2021. The technical report and initial site assessment were completed to identify sites or facilities that might pose a potential for hazardous materials impacts to the proposed project.

The proposed project area is undeveloped, and historically has been used for agriculture. Adjacent land includes residential development and a Samsung Plant approximately one-half mile from the project area. No unresolved hazardous materials concerns were identified for the proposed site.

#### **Build Alternatives:**

An evaluation of the sites identified in the environmental regulatory databases found there were no sites of concern within the project corridor during construction or future used of the roadway.

#### No Build Alternative:

As construction of the proposed East Braker Lane Extension Project would not occur, there would be no project-related hazardous material impacts associated with the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.14 TRAFFIC NOISE

A Traffic Noise Analysis Technical Report (2022) was prepared for the proposed project in accordance with TxDOT's (FHWA-approved) Traffic Noise Policy (TxDOT, 2019).

#### **Build Alternative:**

The traffic noise analysis determined that there would be no traffic noise impacts at two representative receivers along the project corridor and near receiver locations. The FHWA traffic

noise modeling software (TNM 2.5) was used to calculate existing and predicted traffic noise levels. Existing and predicted traffic noise levels were modeled at representative land use activity areas (receptors) adjacent to the project that might be impacted by traffic noise and would potentially benefit from feasible and reasonable noise abatement. Based on the analyses, the increased traffic generated from the proposed project would not result in noise impacts throughout the corridor (see **Table 5-3** below). Two residential locations, one on the east end of Barn Owl Lane and one on the west end, were selected as noise receiver locations (Figure F-10 in **Appendix F**). Ambient noise level measurements taken from approximately 150 feet north of Barn Owl Lane adjacent to the proposed project footprint were higher than modeled predicted traffic noise levels, likely due to the proximity of Samsung Austin Semiconductor to the proposed project. Therefore, noise abatement is not warranted. Details of the analyses are provided in the TxDOT Traffic Noise Technical Report.

A copy of this traffic noise analysis will be available to local officials to assist in future land use planning. On the date of approval of this document (Date of Public Knowledge), FHWA and TxDOT are no longer responsible for providing noise abatement for new developments adjacent to the project.

Table 5-3 Traffic Noise Levels dB(A) Leq

Representative Receiver	Location	NAC Category	NAC Level	Existing (2021)	Predicted (2043)	Change (+/-)	Noise Impact
R1	West end of Barn Owl Lane	В	67	62	62	0	No
R2	East end of Barn Owl Lane	В	67	62	62	0	No

Notes:

dB(A) – A-weighted decibels NAC – noise abatement criteria

To avoid noise impacts that may result from future development of properties adjacent to the project, local officials responsible for land use control programs must ensure, to the maximum extent possible, that no new activities are planned or constructed along or within the following predicted (2043) noise impact contours (**Table 5-4**).

Table 5-4 Year 2043 Predicted Noise Impact Contours

Undeveloped Area	Land Use	Impact Contour	Distance From ROQ
South of Braker Lane, East	NAC categories B & C	66 dB(A)	Within ROW
of Dawes Place	NAC category E	71 dB(A)	Within ROW
North of Braker Lane, West	NAC categories B & C	66 dB(A)	Within ROW
of Samsung Blvd	NAC category E	71 dB(A)	Within ROW

#### **No Build Alternative:**

Under the No Build Alternative, the proposed project would not be constructed. If the No Build Alternative were implemented, traffic noise levels would be expected to increase with an associated future increase in traffic volumes.

#### 5.15 INDUCED GROWTH

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) defines indirect effects as those "caused by the action and are later in time or farther removed in distance but are still reasonably foreseeable. Indirect impacts may include growth inducing effects and other effects related to induced changes in the pattern of land use, population density or growth rate, and related effects on air and water and other natural systems, including ecosystems" (40 CFR Section 1508.8).

The Austin-Round Rock metropolitan statistical area (MSA), which encompasses Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, Travis, and Williamson counties, has experienced sustained growth over the last 3 decades, with its population increasing 360% between 1990 and 2020. The population of the CoA has increased 21% over the past decade (Census 2020). Projections indicate growth will continue into the foreseeable future. The projected percent change from the year 2010 to 2040 for Travis County and the CoA is approximately 69% and 68%, respectively.

Indirect impacts analysis for the proposed project were conducted following the 2019 Guidance: Indirect Impacts Analysis and supporting TxDOT resources on preparing indirect and cumulative impacts analyses.

#### **Build Alternative:**

The project would not be expected to result in significant induced growth impacts. Details of the indirect impacts analyses are provided in the TxDOT Indirect Impacts Technical Report (August 2022). Estimation of impacts was based on a qualitative analysis of planning documents, and a collaborative judgment approach with CoA planning staff. The proposed project would not be expected to influence land use or development because current conditions of the surrounding area are already undergoing rapid development. The Induced Growth Indirect Impacts Decision Tree provided in TxDOT's Environmental Compliance Toolkit was used to begin the evaluation of indirect induced growth impacts for the proposed project (Table 5-5).

Table 5-5 Risk Assessment Screening Tool – Induced Development

Does the Purpose and Need include economic development, or is the project proposed to serve a specific development?	No
Are economic development or new opportunities for growth/development cited as benefits of the project?	No
Is land in the project area available for development and/or redevelopment?	Yes
Does the project add capacity?	Yes
Is the project located in a rural area outside of the MPO boundary?	No
Does the project substantially increase access or mobility in the project area?	Yes
Is the project area experiencing population and/or economic growth?	Yes

The project Area of Influence (AOI) of 296 acres was identified. The AOI represents the locations where impacts attenuate to a negligible level. The timeline considered for indirect impacts is from the time of construction (2023) to 2039, which is the planning horizon for the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (2019).

Land use categories identified within the AOI are shown on **Table 5-6** and in **Appendix F** (Figure F-11).

Table 5-6 Current Land Uses within the Area of Influence (AOI)

Land Use Category	Acres	Percent of AOI
Residential Areas	52.3	17%
Park Land	17.8	6%
Government/Education	13.1	4%
Vacant Land	209.8	70%
Industrial	3.2	1%
Total	296.2	100%

Source: City of Austin Land Use Inventory Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction, Development Services Department, 2018. Updated 2021.

As shown in **Table 5-6**, "vacant" land represents the largest land use categories that could continue to be developed. Approximately half of the vacant land within the AOI is Samsung Property. There are currently no development plans for the Samsung area, but any development of the land by Samsung is not dependent on the proposed project. Based on results from an interview with the CoA System Development Division Manager, three areas totaling 86 acres were identified as areas that are more likely to be developed because of the proposed action resulting from the added access (**Appendix F**, Figure F-12). The areas that were identified as having potential for indirect induced growth include urban land, row crops, and native/invasive mesquite shrubland as designated by the EMST. The land would likely be developed by private companies and would be regulated by the CoA land development codes that address environmental and social impacts and would require mitigation for impacts similar to typical mitigation and permitting measures required of TxDOT.

The regional rapid growth rate makes it difficult to assume that any continued growth would be directly attributed to the proposed Braker Lane extension. The growth trend in the larger area is projected to continue regardless of whether the proposed Build Alternative is completed.

#### No Build Alternative:

The No Build Alternative would not directly influence growth patterns in the area. No induced growth impacts would occur from the No-Build Alternative. Under the No Build scenario, the additional capacity and other mobility improvements associated with the proposed project would not occur; congestion would be compounded by future population growth and travel times for

transit and emergency response would become more unreliable. Regional growth is expected to continue even under the No Build Alternative.

#### 5.16 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impacts or effects on the environment are caused by "individually minor but collectively significant actions" that take place over time by individuals, Federal and non-Federal agencies (NEPA). Because there are no substantial direct or indirect impacts to any resources that are expected to result from this project, and no resources in the project area have been identified as being in poor or declining health, no additional Cumulative Impacts Analyses is required.

#### 5.17 CONSTRUCTION PHASE IMPACTS

Construction-phase impacts are temporary occurring during construction and potentially encompass a range of issues. The construction of the project is expected to take place over two years. No detours or road closures are expected since the roadway would be constructed in undeveloped land and connected to the termination of existing roadways.

#### No Build Alternative:

As the East Braker Lane Extension Project would not be constructed under the No Build Alternative, there would be no construction phase effects. For that reason, the No Build Alternative is not discussed further in this section.

#### 5.17.1 Noise Impacts - Construction Phase

#### **Build Alternative:**

Noise associated with the construction of the proposed project is difficult to predict. Heavy machinery, the major source of noise in construction, is constantly moving in unpredictable patterns. However, construction normally occurs during daylight hours when occasional loud noises are more tolerable. None of the receivers are expected to be exposed to construction noise for a long duration; therefore, any extended disruption of normal activities is not expected. Provisions would be included in the plans and specifications that require the contractor to make every reasonable effort to minimize construction noise through abatement measures such as work hour controls and proper maintenance of muffler systems.

#### 5.17.2 Air Quality Impacts – Construction Phase

#### **Build Alternative:**

During the construction phase of the proposed project, temporary increases in PM and MSAT emissions may occur from construction activities. The primary construction-related emissions of PM are fugitive dust from site preparation, and the primary construction-related emissions of MSAT are diesel PM from diesel powered construction equipment and vehicles.

The potential impacts of PM emissions will be minimized by using fugitive dust control measures contained in standard specifications, as appropriate. The Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) provides financial incentives to reduce emissions from vehicles and equipment. TxDOT encourages construction contractors to use this, and other local and federal incentive programs to minimize diesel emissions. Information about the TERP program can be found on TCEQ's TERP website (<a href="https://www.tceq.texas.gov/-airquality/terp">https://www.tceq.texas.gov/-airquality/terp</a>).

Considering the temporary and transient nature of construction-related emissions, the use of fugitive dust control measures, the encouragement of the use of TERP, and compliance with applicable regulatory requirements; it is anticipated that emissions from construction of this project would not have any significant impact on air quality in the area.

### 5.17.3 Biological Impacts – Construction Phase

#### **Build Alternative:**

Temporary impacts to biological resources during the construction phase may disturbances to wildlife, removal of vegetation which may result in loss of ground cover in erosion. Disturbed areas would be restored, reseeded, and re-contoured, as necessary, according to TxDOT specifications, making these effects largely temporary.

#### 5.18 GREENHOUSE GAS AND CLIMATE CHANGE

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) has prepared a Statewide On-Road Greenhouse Gas Analysis and Climate Change Assessment Technical Report (TxDOT, 2021). The report discloses: (1) an analysis of available data regarding statewide greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions for on-road GHG emissions, (2) TxDOT actions and funding that support reducing GHG emissions, (3) projected climate change effects for the state of Texas and (4) TxDOT's current

strategies and plans for addressing the changing climate. A summary of key issues in this technical report is provided below. Please refer to the technical report for more details. Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions consist of on-road tailpipe emissions and upstream fuel cycle emissions. Upstream fuel cycle emissions are the emissions generated by extracting, shipping, refining, and delivering fuels.

The Earth has gone through many natural changes in climate over time. However, since the industrial revolution began in the 1700s, atmospheric concentration of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions has continued to climb, primarily due to humans burning fossil fuel (e.g., coal, natural gas, gasoline, oil and/or diesel) to generate electricity, heat and cool buildings, and power industrial processes, vehicles, and equipment. According to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), this increase in GHG emissions is projected to contribute to future changes in climate (Solomon, 2007; Stocker, 2013).

#### 5.18.1 Statewide On-Road GHG

TxDOT prepared a GHG analysis for the statewide on-road transportation system and associated emissions generated by motor vehicle fuels processing called "fuel-cycle emissions." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator (MOVES 2014 version) emissions model was used to estimate emissions. Texas on-road and fuel cycle GHG emissions are estimated to be 186 million metric tons (MMT) in 2050 and reach a minimum in 2032 at 161 MMT. Future on-road GHG emissions may be affected by changes that may alter where people live and work and how they use the transportation system, including but not limited to the following: (1) the results of federal policy including tailpipe and fuel controls, (2) market forces and economics, (3) individual choice decisions, (4) acts of nature (e.g., pandemic) or societal changes, and (5) other technological advancements. Such changes cannot be accurately predicted due to the inherent uncertainty in future projections related to demographics, social change, technology, and inability to accurately forecast where people work and live (Transportation Research Board [TRB], 2007).

#### **5.18.2 Mitigation Measures**

Strategies that reduce on-road GHG emissions fall under four major categories:

- Federal engine and fuel controls under the Clean Air Act implemented jointly by EPA and U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), which includes Corporate Average Fuel Economy (café) standards;
- "Cash for clunker" programs which remove older, higher-emitting vehicles from roads;
- Traffic system management (TSM) which improves the operational characteristics of the transportation network (e.g., traffic light timing, pre-staged wrecker service to clear accidents faster, or traveler information systems); and
- Travel demand management (TDM) which provides reductions in vehicle miles traveled (VMT) (e.g., transit, rideshare, and bicycle and pedestrian facilities) and requires personal choice decisions.

TxDOT has implemented programmatic strategies that reduce GHG emissions including: (1) travel demand management projects and funding to reduce VMT, such as bicycle and pedestrian facilities, (2) traffic system management projects and funding to improve the operation of the transportation system, (3) participation in the national alternative fuels corridor program, (4) clean construction activities, (5) clean fleet activities, (6) Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funding, (7) transit funding, and (8) two statewide campaigns to reduce tailpipe emissions.

This project includes the construction of protected bike lanes and sidewalks.

#### 5.18.3 TxDOT and a Changing Climate

TxDOT has strategies that address a changing climate in accordance with TxDOT and FHWA design, asset management, maintenance, emergency response, and operational policies and guidance. The flexibility and elasticity in TxDOT transportation planning, design, emergency response, maintenance, asset management, and operation and maintenance of the transportation system are intended to consider any number of changing scenarios over time. Additional detail is in the Technical Report.

#### 6. AGENCY COORDINATION

In accordance with the MOU between TxDOT and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), TPWD has provided a set of recommended BMPs in a document titled, "Beneficial Management Practices – Avoiding, Minimizing, and Mitigating Impacts of Transportation Projects on State Natural Resources," which is available on TxDOT's Natural Resources Toolkit at <a href="https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/environmental/compliance-toolkits/natural-">https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/environmental/compliance-toolkits/natural-</a>

<u>resources.html</u>. The MOU provides that application of specific BMPs to individual projects will be determined by TxDOT at its discretion. The TPWD-recommended BMPs that will be applied to this project are indicated in the Form – Documentation of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Best Management Practices prepared for the project, which is included in **Appendix G**.

TxDOT initiated consultation with federally-recognized tribes whose areas of interest encompass the proposed project in 2021. No comments from any tribes were received. Because of the lack of structures in the project area, project coordination was not required for historic resources.

TxDOT initiated early coordination with TPWD in June 2020. Early coordination was completed on May 31, 2021. No additional avoidance, mitigation, or minimization measures were required beyond BMPs included in the project Tier I Site Assessment and as outlined in Section 5.11.

TxDOT provided Notice of Availability (NOA) of the Draft EA to TCEQ and the public in December 2022.

Written coordination exchanges are included in **Appendix G**.

#### 7. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

A notification letter/fact sheet about the project was mailed 8 August 2021 to 4,640 residents/business owner recipients in the vicinity of the proposed project. A follow-up postcard was mailed 25 April 2022 to provide project updates. Options to sign up for updates regarding project progress were provided in the letter and postcard.

The CoA offered to provide project details to several area homeowners associations and school representatives. A CoA representative conducted a virtual presentation to area homeowners associated with the Pioneer Crossing East Homeowners Association on 9 December 2021.

A public hearing for the proposed project was held on 5 January 2023. The NOA of the Draft EA was published in the Austin American Statesman newspaper on 4 December 2022, and the El Mundo newspaper on 8 December 2022, that serve the project area. The notice of the public hearing and the availability of the draft EA for review was also provided online on the City of Austin Website, and the TxDOT website. Copies of the notices are provided in **Appendix I**. The meeting was held in person at 8900 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78754, and the presentation was made available online through 20 January 2023. Comments were received until 20 January 2023. Five people attended the in-person meeting, and 177 comments were received. The comments and responses to the comments are provided in **Appendix I**.

This project requires 30 days between the Final EA and the FONSI. A notice of impending construction will be provided to owners of adjoining property and to affected local government and public officials. The notice may be provided via a sign or signs posted in the ROW, mailed notice, printed notice distributed by hand, or notice via website when the recipient has previously been informed of the relevant website address. This notice will be provided after the environmental decision (i.e., FONSI) but before earthmoving or other activities requiring the use of heavy equipment begin.

### 8. POST ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE ACTIVITIES AND DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

#### 8.1 POST ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE ACTIVITIES

The proposed project would be considered a large construction activity under TCEQ's TPDES Construction General Permit (CGP). During the final design phase of the project, a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) would be developed and implemented. A notice of intent would be filed and posted on-site. TPDES permit requirements would be met by implementing approved erosion controls, sediment controls, and post-construction total suspended solids (TSS) controls.

#### 8.2 DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

#### 8.2.1 Biological

As indicated above in Section 6.0, the TPWD-recommended BMPs that will be applied to this project are indicated in the Form – Documentation of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Best Management Practices prepared for the project, which is included in **Appendix G**.

Impacts to vegetation and wildlife habitat would be avoided or minimized by limiting disturbance to only those areas that are necessary to construct the proposed project. The removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs would be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. A non-invasive native and locally-adapted seed mix would be used in the landscaping and revegetation of disturbed areas. Re-vegetation of disturbed areas will comply with the Executive Order on Invasive Species (EO 13112) and the FHWA Executive Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscape Practices

Although impacts to migratory birds are not expected, measures would be taken to avoid adverse impacts on migratory birds. Such measures, which would be coordinated with the TxDOT-Austin District biologist in advance of implementation, would include the following:

• The removal or destruction of active migratory bird nests (nests containing eggs and/or young) at any time of the year would be prohibited until the nests become inactive, usually between 15 September and 1 March.

- Measures would be utilized, to the extent practicable, to prevent or discourage migratory birds from building nests within the project area scheduled for imminent construction.
- Inactive nests would be removed from the project area to minimize the potential for reuse by migratory birds. If it is not practicable to clear vegetation outside the typical nesting season, then a nest survey should be conducted to determine if occupied nests occur will be affected by the project. If occupied nests are found, then vegetation clearance, demolition of existing structures, and other activities with a greater potential for disturbance of migratory birds should not occur until after the nests are no longer occupied.
- When practicable, vegetation clearance, demolition of existing structures, and other activities with a greater potential for disturbance of migratory birds would be scheduled outside the typical (February 15 to October 1) nesting season. However, it is recognized that the provisions of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act apply year-round.

#### 8.2.2 Hazardous Materials

Although not expected, any hazardous materials encountered during construction would be handled according to applicable federal and state regulations per TxDOT Standard Specifications.

#### 8.2.3 Construction

Construction noise would be minimized through abatement measures including caring for equipment and working during daytime hours. Idling of construction equipment to control emissions of particulate matter would be implemented. The contractor will control the generation of dust by site watering.

Affected residents would be notified prior to the initiation of site work, and again when construction disruptions are expected to be more severe. These procedures will include rerouting traffic, barricading, using traffic cones, or any other measures deemed necessary and prudent by TxDOT and the construction contractor to comply with local, state, and federal traffic and safety regulations.

#### 8.2.4 Surface Water

The SWPPP would identify temporary BMPs to be employed during construction to mitigate construction-related water quality impacts. The SWPPP would be site-specific and tailored to project area conditions and would use the temporary control measures/BMPs outlined in TxDOT's Standard Specification for the Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges.

#### 8.2.5 Archaeological Resources

In the unlikely event that cultural resources are discovered during construction of the proposed project, TxDOT would immediately initiate cultural resource discovery procedures. The work in the vicinity of the discovery would cease until a specialist from TxDOT and/or the Texas Historical Commission could arrive on site and assess the discovery's significance and the need, if any, for additional investigation.

#### 9. CONCLUSION

Implementation of the proposed project would not result in a significant impact on the human or natural environment. Therefore, a finding of no significant impact is recommended.

#### 10. REFERENCES

ATG (Alliance Transportation Group). 2021. E. Braker Lane Traffic Projections Delivery Memorandum

AmaTerra (AmaTerra Environmental, Inc.). 2021. Archeological Survey Report East Braker Lane Extension.

CoA (City of Austin). 2019. Austin Strategic Mobility Plan. Adopted 11 April 2019. Available: FINAL ASMP LowFormatVersion.pdf (austintexas.gov)

CAMPO. 2040 Regional Transportation Plan. 2015 (amended 2015, 2016). http://www.campotexas.org/plans-programs/campo-plan-2040/ (accessed 2022).

FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency). 2016. Floodplain Map Panel 48453C0460K (effective 1/6/2016).

Solomon. 2007. *IPCC AR4 WG1* Solomon, S.; Qin, D.; Manning, M.; Chen, Z.; Marquis, M.; Averyt, K.B.; Tignor, M.; Miller, H.L. (eds.). Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978-0521880091 (pb: 978-0521705967).

Stocker. 2013. Allen, Simon K., Plattner, Gian-Kasper; Nauels, Alexander; Xia, Yu, Stocker, Thomas F. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. An overview of the Working Group 1 contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC).

TDWR (Texas Department of Water Resources). 1983. Report 276 Occurrence, Availability, and Quality of Ground Water in Travis County, Texas. June.

THC (Texas Historical Commission). 2020. Texas Historic Sites Atlas. Available: <a href="https://www.thc.texas.gov/preserve/texas-historic-sites-atlas">https://www.thc.texas.gov/preserve/texas-historic-sites-atlas</a>

TRB (Transportation Research Board). 2007. *Metropolitan Travel Forecasting: Current Practice and Future Direction -- Special Report 288.* Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <a href="https://doi.org/10.17226/11981">https://doi.org/10.17226/11981</a>

TxDOT (Texas Department of Transportation). 2021. Statewide On-Road Greenhouse Gas Analysis and Climate Change Assessment Technical Report. September.

TxDOT. 2011. Texas Department of Transportation Environmental Affairs Division Guidelines for Analysis and Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise. Austin, Texas.

USDA NRCS (U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service). 1974. Soil Survey of Travis County, Texas. United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with Texas Agricultural Experiment Station. June.

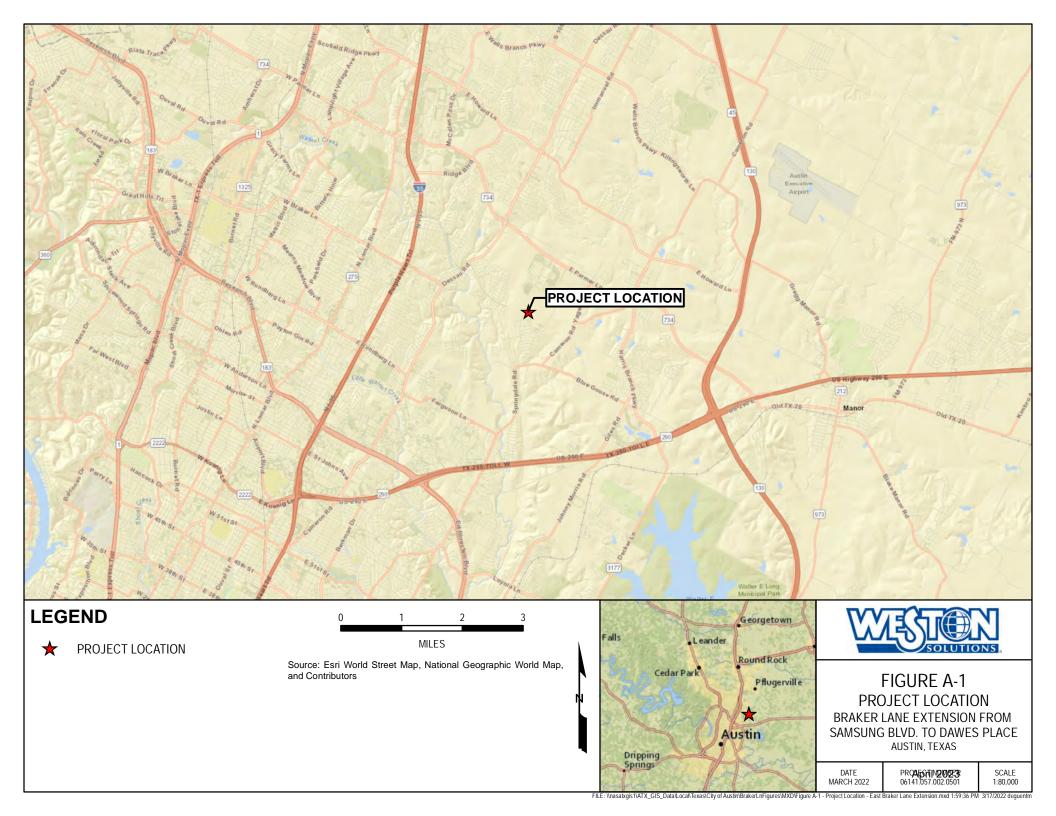
### 11. NAMES AND QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONS PREPARING THE EA OR CONDUCTING AN INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF THE EA

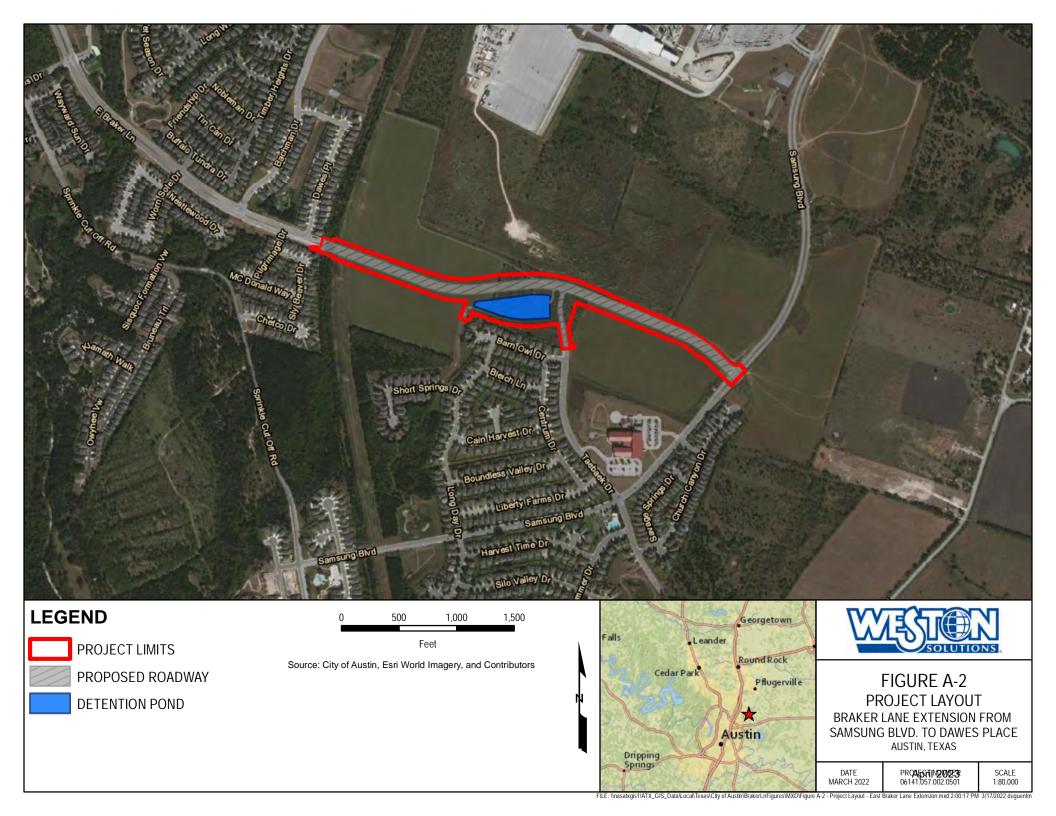
Katie Mittmann Weston Solutions, Inc. Senior Project Scientist 20 years

Lori Groesbeck Weston Solutions, Inc. Senior Project Scientist 15 years

Barrett Clark Zara Environmental Senior Biologist 20 years

### APPENDIX A PROJECT LOCATION MAP





# APPENDIX B PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS



Figure 1. A thin strip of deciduous woodland vegetation is located at the western terminus of project area (facing east).



Figure 2. A thin strip of deciduous woodland vegetation is located at the western terminus of the project area (facing north).



Figure 3. A thin strip of deciduous woodland vegetation is located at the western terminus of the project area (facing west towards Braker Lane).



Figure 4. Row crops areas are present across much of the project area (photo taken in the western portion of the project area, facing east towards Mesquite Shrubland vegetation in the far background).



Figure 5. Row crop areas are present across much of the project area (photograph taken in the eastern portion of the project area, facing south towards Pioneer Crossing Elementary School).



Figure 6. Residential housing along the southern portion of the project area (facing southeast), representing Urban Low Intensity areas. A concrete stormwater management structure is also present in this area.



Figure 7. Samsung Boulevard at the eastern terminus of the project, representing Urban Low Intensity areas (facing north).



Figure 8. Mesquite Shrubland vegetation near the south-central portion of the project area, facing northeast.



Figure 9. Mesquite Shrubland vegetation near the central portion of the project area, facing west.



Figure 10. A small depressional area retaining water (vernally moist) in the Mesquite Shrubland vegetation near the south-central portion of the project area, facing west.



Figure 11. Blackland Prairie: Disturbance Grassland vegetation near the south-central portion of the project area, facing south towards Taebaek Dr.

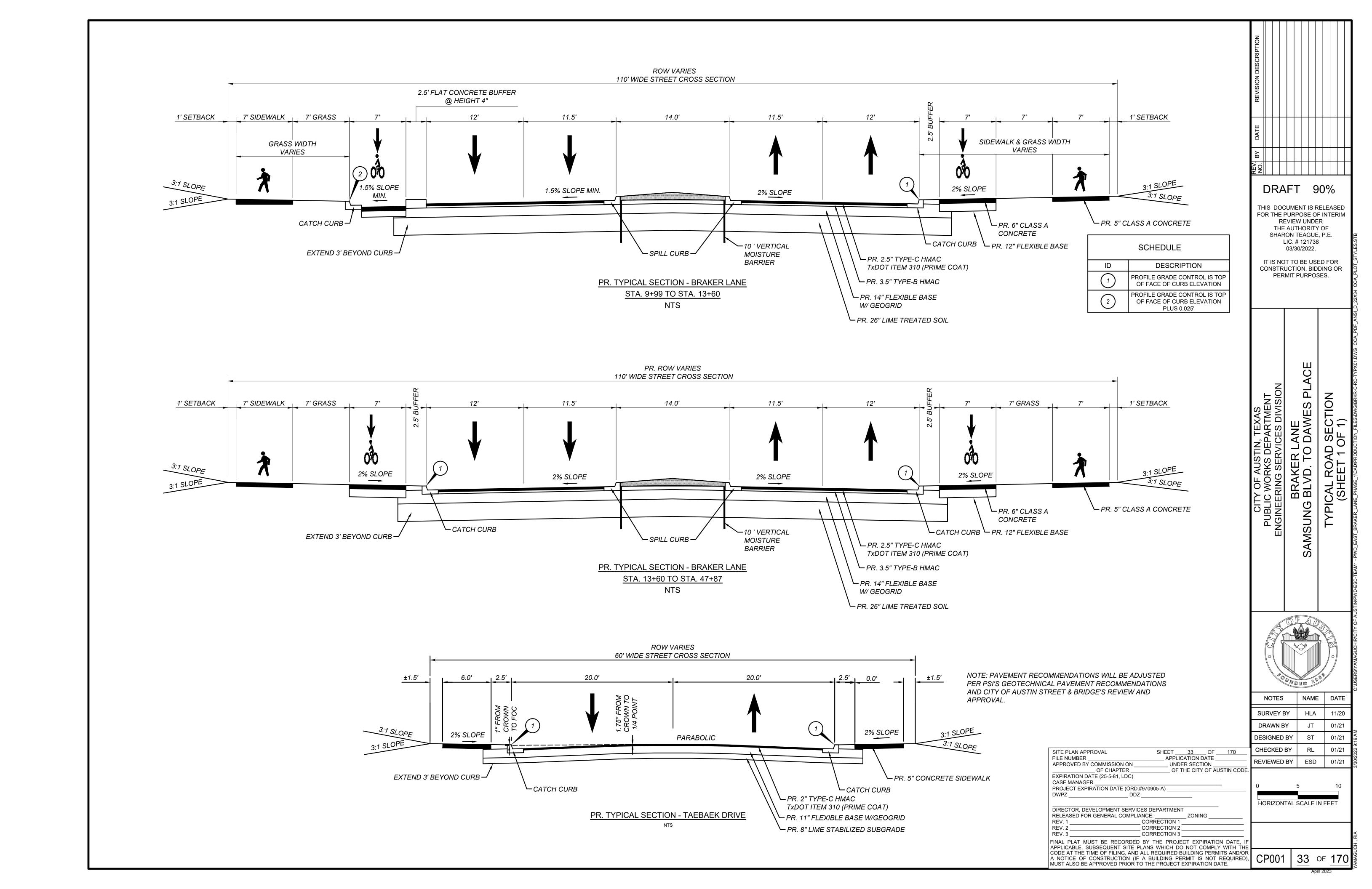


Photograph log map, Travis County, Texas. Braker Lane from Dawes Place to Samsung Blvd.

## APPENDIX C SCHEMATICS



# APPENDIX D TYPICAL SECTIONS



### APPENDIX E PLAN AND PROGRAM EXCERPTS

MPO ID	COUNTY	SPONSOR / CO- SPONSOR	· ROADWAY/ FACILITY NAME	DESCRIPTION	LIMITS FROM	LIMITS TO	LIMITS AT	LET YEAR	ANTICIPATED TOTAL COST
41-00075-00	HAYS	HAYS COUNTY	RM 3237	ADD SHOULDERS, MEDIAN AND TURN LANES TO 2-LANE DIVIDED	FLITE ACRES RD	WINTERS MILL		2025	\$3,100,000
41-00076-00	HAYS	HAYS COUNTY	RM 3237	ADD SHOULDERS, MEDIAN AND TURN LANES TO 2-LANE DIVIDED	WINTERS MILL	FM 150 W		2025	\$2,100,000
61-00017-00	WILLIAMSON	CITY OF CEDAR PARK	RM 1431 (WHITESTONE BLVD)	CONSTRUCT CONTINUOUS FLOW INTERSECTION	WEST OF US183 (BELL BLVD)	EAST OF US183 (BELL BLVD)	US 183	2025	\$30,000,000
41-00043-00	HAYS	CITY OF SAN MARCOS	SL 82 (AQUARENA SPRINGS DRIVE)	RECONSTRUCT 4-LANE UNDIVIDED TO 4-LANE DIVIDED BOULEVARD WITH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE IMPROVEMENTS	SESSOM DR	UNIVERSITY DRIVE		2030	\$20,000,000
51-00046-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	AIRPORT BOULEVARD	WIDEN EXISTING 4-LANE UNDIVIDED WITH A CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE TO A 4-LANE DIVIDED WITH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	NORTH LAMAR BOULEVARD	US 183		2027	\$16,242,546
51-00047-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BARTON SPRINGS ROAD	WIDEN EXISTING 4-LANE DIVIDED TO A 4-LANE DIVIDED WITH PEDESTRIAN/ BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	SOUTH LAMAR BOULEVARD	SOUTH CONGRESS AVENUE		2027	\$5,333,472
51-00003-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BLUE BLUFF ROAD	CONSTRUCT A 4-LANE DIVIDED WITH ENHANCED MULTIMODAL IMPROVEMENTS	NORTH OF SH 130	LINDELL LANE		2027	\$8,993,078
51-00228-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BRAKER LANE	EXTEND ROADWAY AS A FOUR-LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES	DAWES PLACE	SAMSUNG BOULEVARD		2023	\$23,350,000
51-00049-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BRAKER LANE	WIDEN EXISTING 4-LANE WITH A CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE TO A 4-LANE DIVIDED WITH PEDESTRIAN/ BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	NORTH LAMAR BOULEVARD	BLUFF BEND		2027	\$2,966,110
51-00005-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BRAKER LANE (BLOOR ROAD)	WIDEN EXISTING 2-LANE UNDIVIDED AND CONSTRUCT NEW A 4-LANE DIVIDED WITH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	DECKER LANE	SH 130		2027	\$38,019,901
51-00006-01	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BRODIE LANE	RECONSTRUCT 2-LANE UNDIVIDED TO 2-LANE UNDIVIDED WITH CENTER TURN LANES AND PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	SLAUGHTER LANE	FM 1626		2027	\$23,439,377
61-00015-00	WILLIAMSON	CITY OF CEDAR PARK	BRUSHY CREEK ROAD	CONSTRUCT NEW 2-LANE OVERPASS	WEST OF PARMER LANE	EAST OF PARMER LANE	PARMER LANE	2025	\$20,000,000
51-00007-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BULLICK HOLLOW ROAD	RECONSTRUCT 2-LANE UNDIVIDED TO 2-LANE UNDIVIDED WITH CENTER TURN LANES AND PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	FM 2769	RM 620		2027	\$30,136,154
51-00008-00	TRAVIS	CITY OF AUSTIN	BURLESON ROAD	RETROFIT A 4-LANE UNDIVIDED WITH CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE TO 4-LANE DIVIDED WITH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE AND TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	SH 71	US 183		2027	\$6,024,336

District	County	CSJ	Roadway	Phase	City	Sponsor	Fiscal Year	Year of Expenditure	
Austin	Travis	0914-04-315	Braker Lane	С	City of Austin	City of Austin	2023	\$14,050,000	
Limits (From	): Dawes Place	<b>;</b>			<b>MPO ID:</b> 51-00228-00				
Limits (To):	Samsung Blvd. Revision: 7/1/2022								
Description:	Extend road	way as a four-lane div	ided roadway with bicy	ycle and pedest	rian facilities	History:			
					Remarks: Sched	uled to Let at the end	d of FY 2022. Rolling over		

Remarks:	Scheduled to Let at the end of FY 2022. Rolling over
	should Let move into FY 2023.

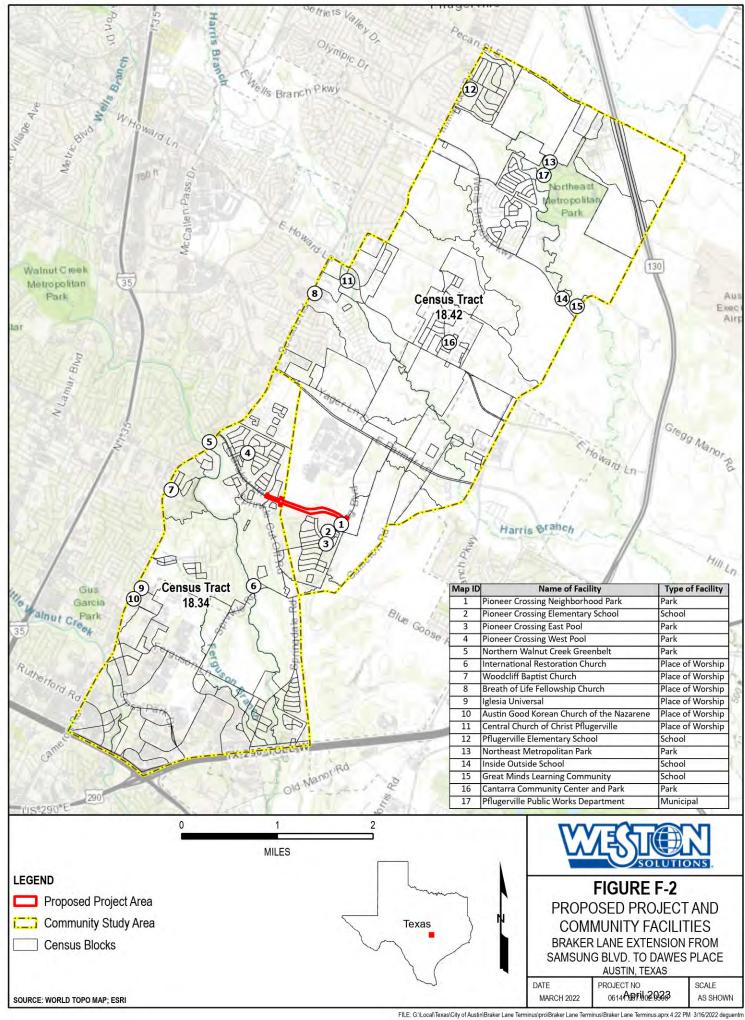
Project Cost I	nformation	Authorized Funding by Category/Share							
Preliminary Engineering:	\$2,300,000	Category	Federal	State	Regional	Local	LC	Total	
Right-of-Way:	\$1,000,000	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Construction:	\$14,050,000	2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Construction Engineering:	\$400,000	3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Contingencies:	\$3,400,000	4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Indirects:	\$2,200,000	5	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Bond Financing:	\$0	6	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Potential Change Orders:	\$0	7	\$11,240,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,810,000	\$0	\$14,050,000	
Total Cost:	\$23,350,000	8	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Cost of Approved Phases:	\$14,050,000	9	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Performance	Measures	10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
PM 1: Safety		11	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
PM 2: Pavement Condition		12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
PM 3: System Performance		Total	\$11,240,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,810,000	\$0	\$14,050,000	

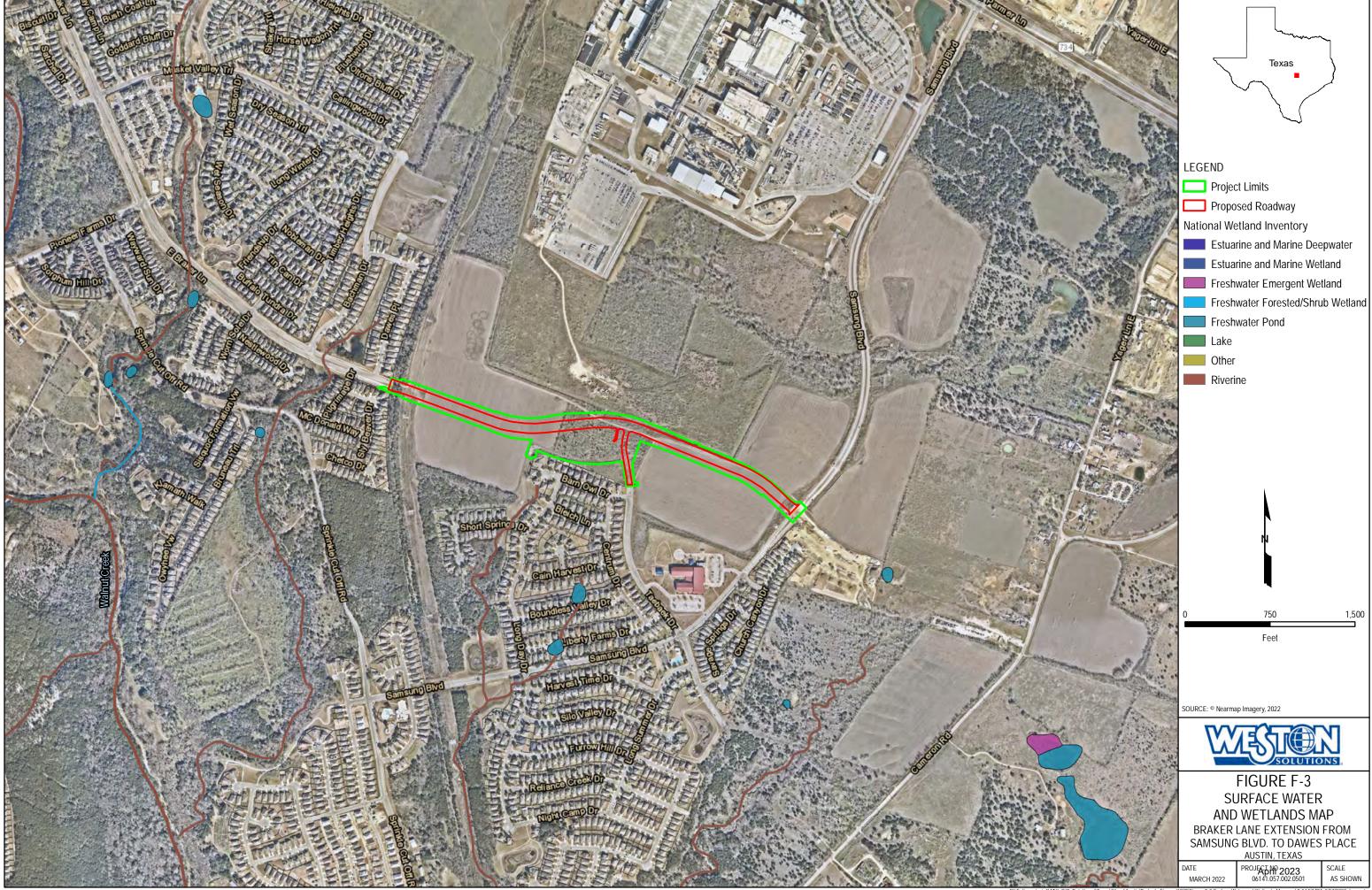
Funding Programs						
Category 1	Preventative Maintenance and Rehabilitation	Category 5	Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality	Category 9	Transportation Alternatives Set Aside	
Category 2	Metropolitan and Urban Corridors	Category 6	Structures Replacement and Rehabilitation	Category 10	Supplemental Transportation Programs	
Category 3	Non-Traditional and Local Funding	Category 7	Metropolitan Mobility and Rehabilitation	Category 11	District Discretionary	
Category 4	Statewide Connectivity	Category 8	Safety	Category 12	Strategic Priority	

5 April 2023

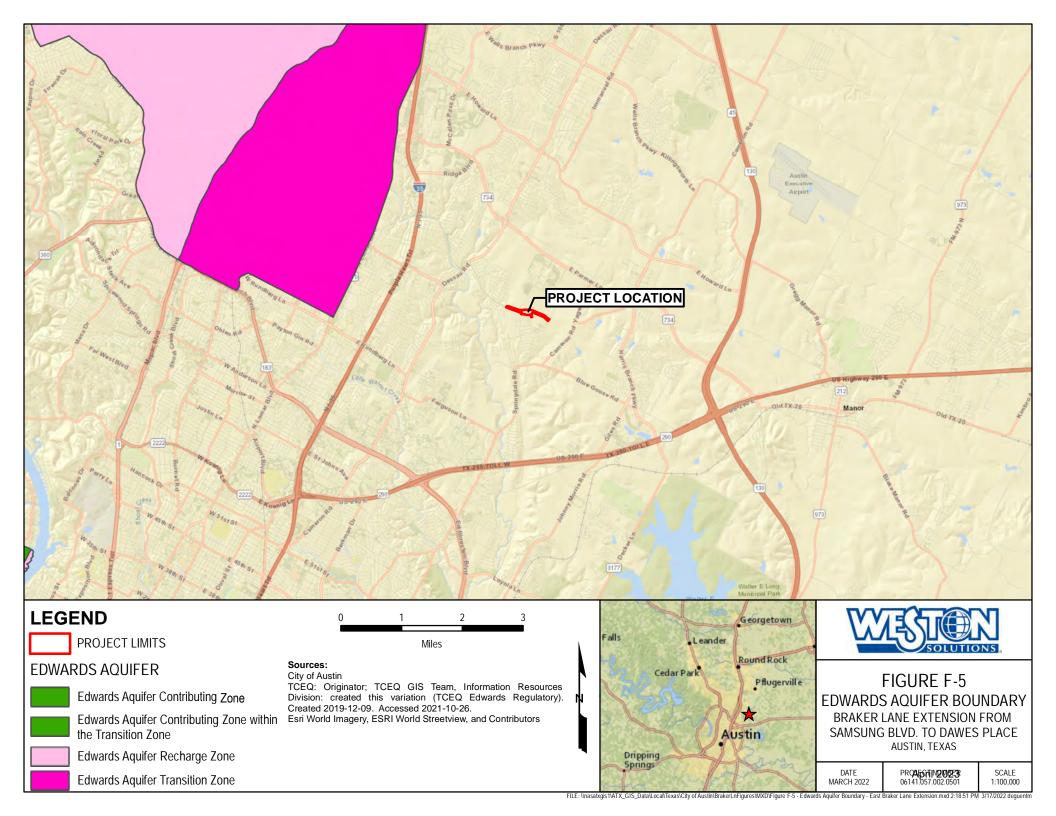
# APPENDIX F RESOURCE SPECIFIC MAPS

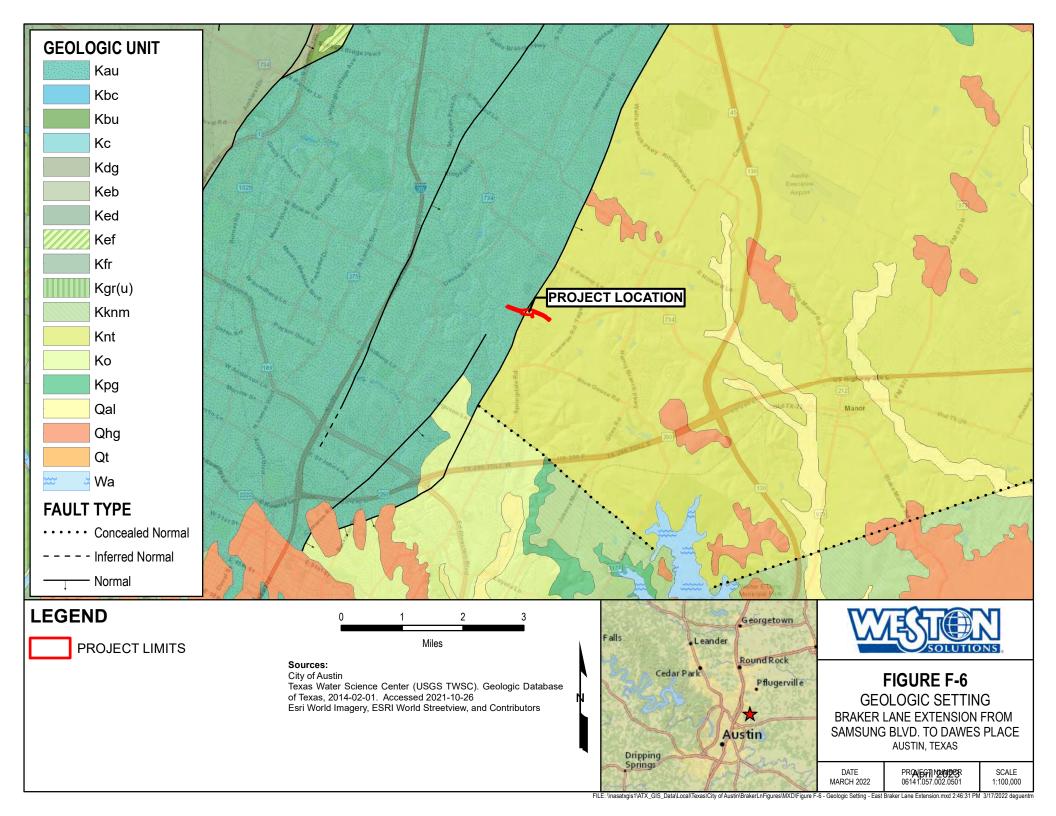












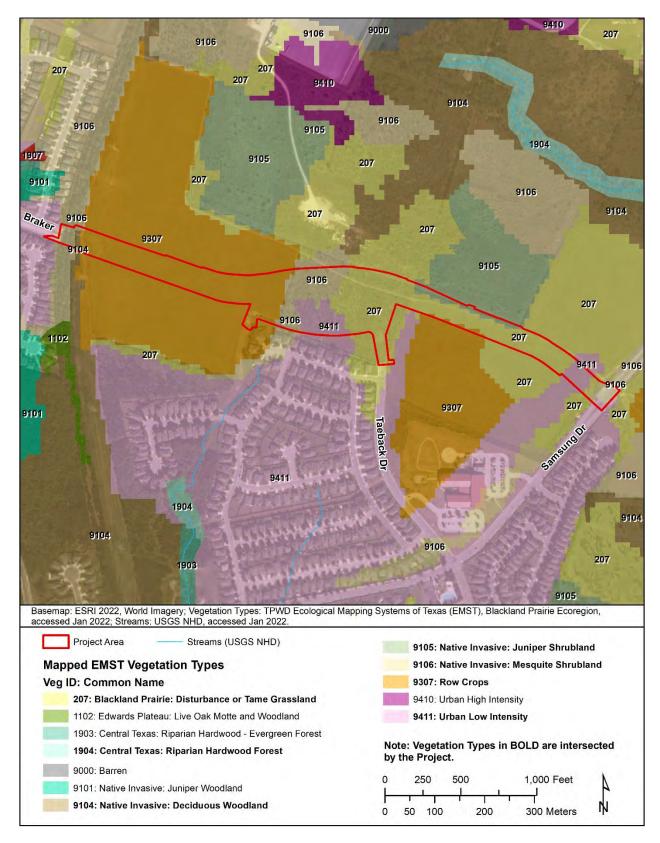


FIGURE F-7

ECOLOGICAL MAPPING SYSTEMS OF TEXAS (EMST) VEGETATION TYPES,
BRAKER LANE EXTENSION FROM
SAMSUNG BLVD. TO DAWES PLACE
CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN, TEXAS



# FIGURE F-8

OBSERVED VEGETATION TYPES
BRAKER LANE EXTENSION FROM
SAMSUNG BLVD. TO DAWES PLACE
CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN, TEXAS

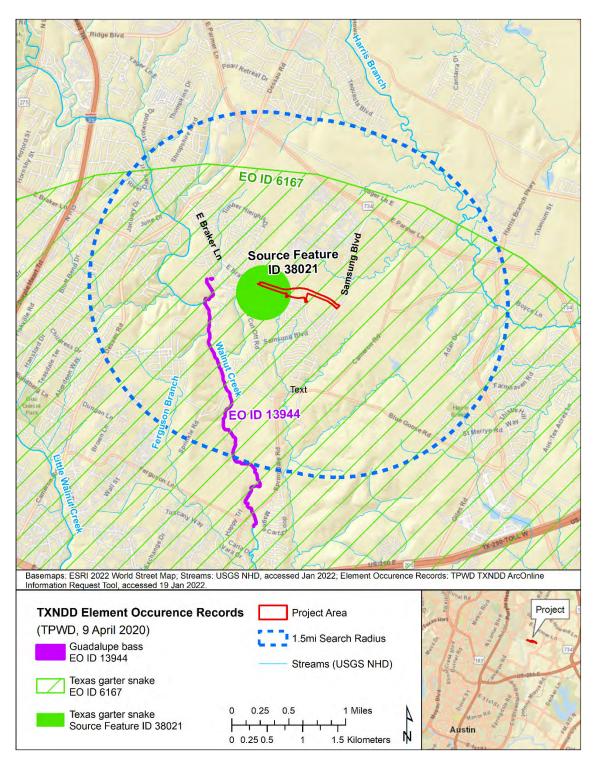
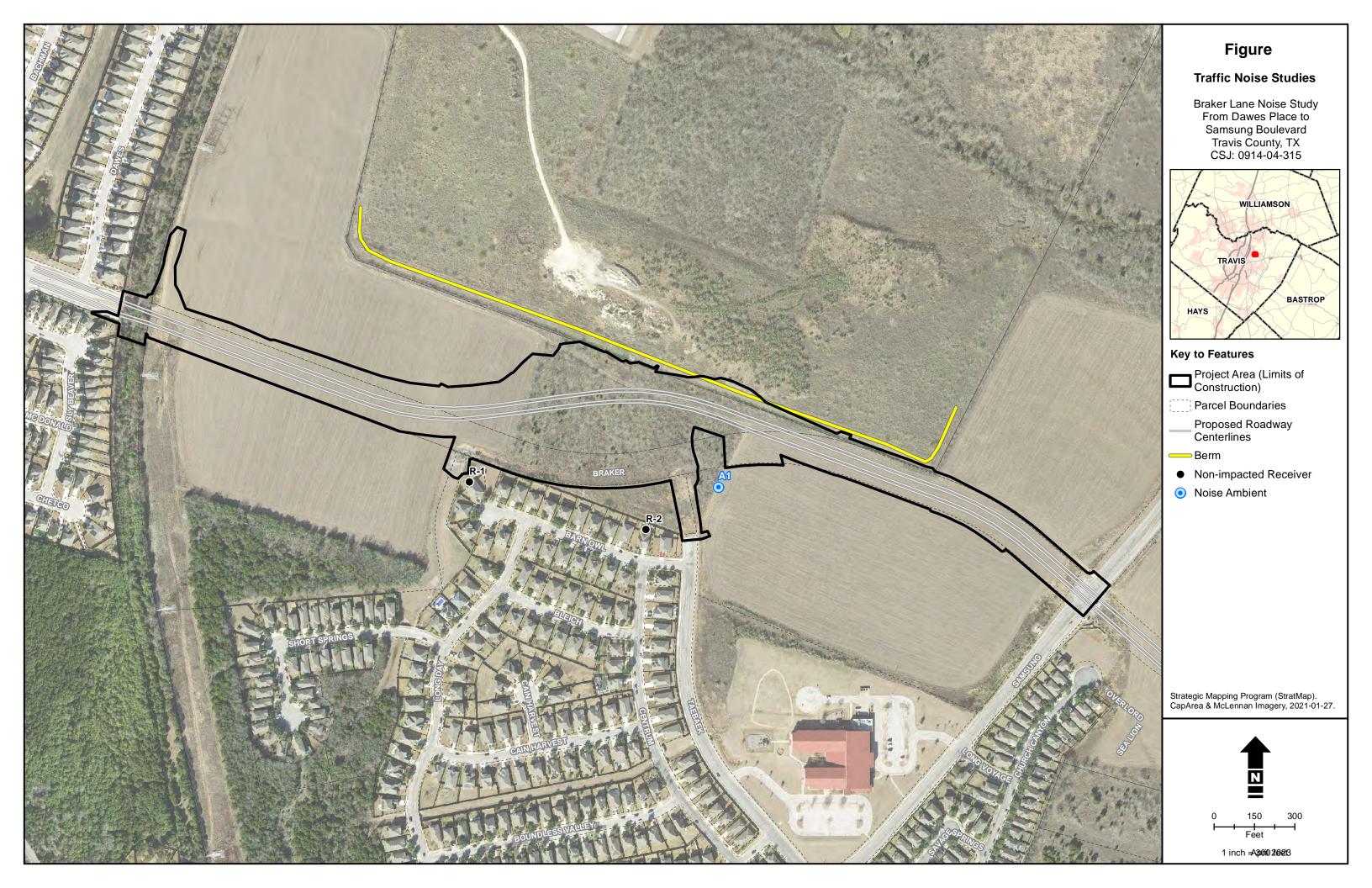
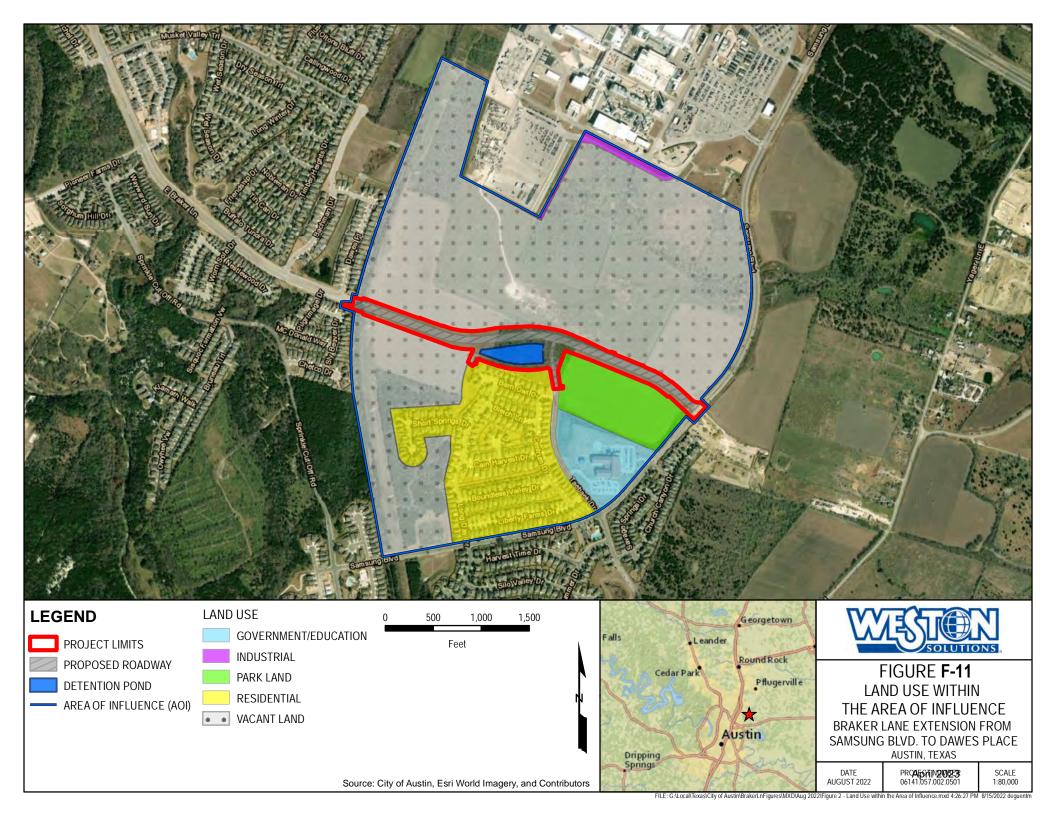
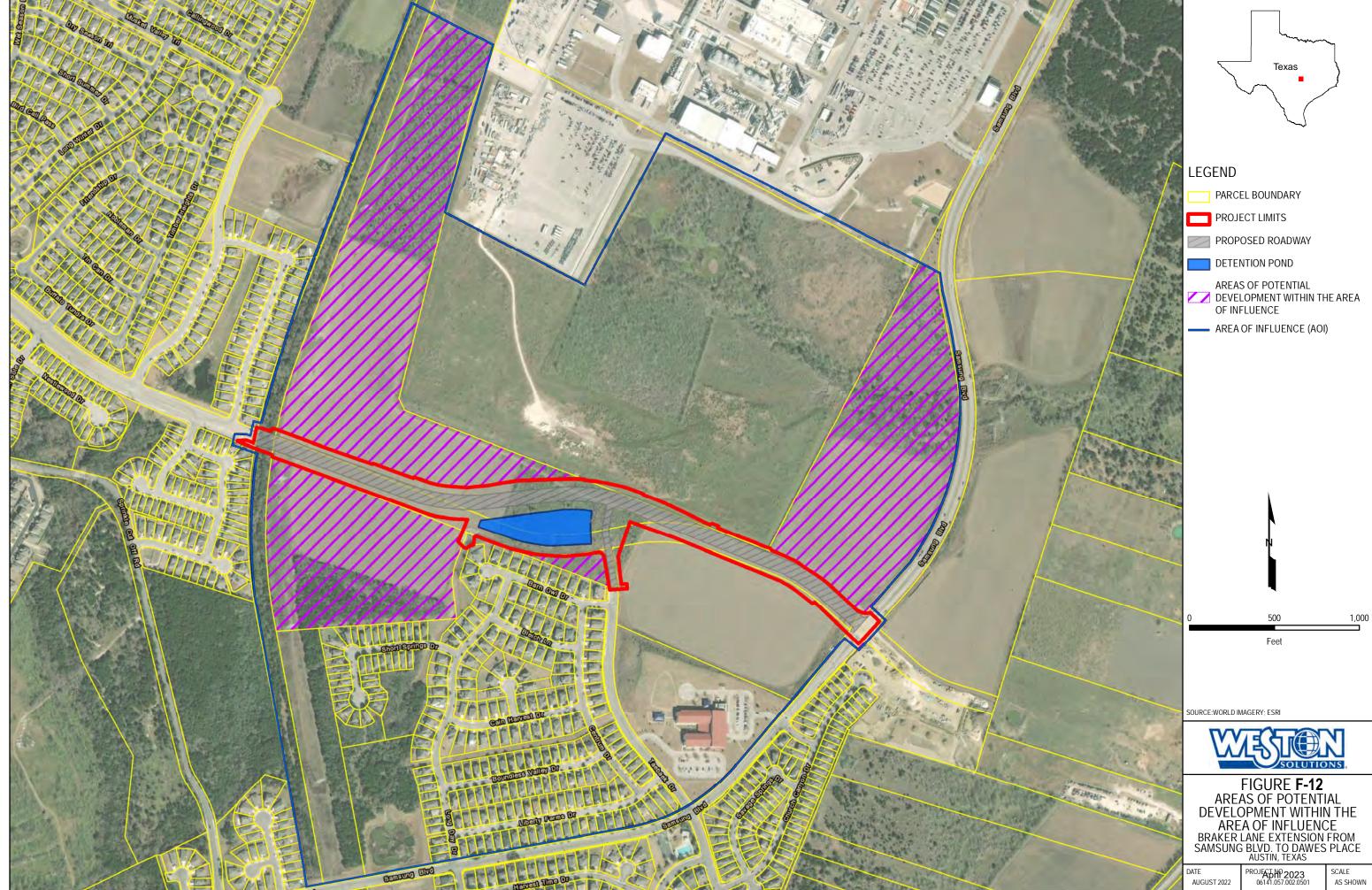


FIGURE F-9
TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE (TXNDD)
ELEMENT OCCURRENCE DATA MAP
BRAKER LANE EXTENSION FROM
SAMSUNG BLVD. TO DAWES PLACE
CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN, TEXAS

Source: Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD), TXNDD, Travis County







# APPENDIX G RESOURCE AGENCY COORDINATION



# **Form**Documentation of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Best Management Practices

Pro	oject Name: Braker Lane Extension
CS	SJ(s): <b>0914-04-315</b>
Со	ounty(ies): <b>Travis</b>
Da	te Form Completed: <b>January 21, 2022</b>
Pre	epared by: Barrett Clark
in t	formation on state-listed species, SGCN, water resources, and other natural resources can be found the ECOS documents tab under the filenames specified in the e-mail sent to HAB_TXDOT@tpwd.texas.gov.
1.	Does the project impact any state parks, wildlife management areas, wildlife refuges, or other designated protected areas?
	⊠ No
	☐ Yes
	<if describe="" yes,=""></if>
2.	Does TxDOT need TPWD assistance in identifying and locating Section 404 mitigation opportunities for this project?
	No / N/A / Not yet determined
	☐ Yes
	<if describe="" yes,=""></if>
3.	Is there a species or resource challenge that TPWD can assist with additional guidance? If so, describe below:
	<describe assistance="" requested=""></describe>
4.	Select all the best management practices (BMPs) that will be applied to the project:
	☐ Aquatic Reptile BMPs
	Bat BMPs

Effective Date: September 2021





	$\boxtimes$	Bird BMPs
	$\boxtimes$	Fish BMPs
	$\boxtimes$	Fossorial Mammal BMPs
		Mussel BMPs
	$\boxtimes$	Terrestrial Reptile BMPs
	$\boxtimes$	Vegetation BMPs
		Water Quality BMPs
		Other
	<enter< th=""><th>explanation&gt;</th></enter<>	explanation>
5.	Select any	species protection specifications that will be applied to the project.
	$\boxtimes$	Amphibian and Reptile Exclusion Fence
		Bat Houses
		Bat Exclusion System
		Other
	<enter< th=""><td>explanation&gt;</td></enter<>	explanation>
6.		or explain where the above-listed BMPs will be documented and communicated to the (e.g., plan sheets, general notes, EPIC sheet, etc.):
	$\boxtimes$	Environmental Document (EA or EIS) – Required
		ECOS Non-ESA Commitments Activity – Required for surveys and other pre-construction actions
	$\boxtimes$	Plan Sheets/ EPIC Sheet
		General notes
		Other





<enter explanation>

Last Update: 1/4/2023

# TRAVIS COUNTY

#### **AMPHIBIANS**

**Austin blind salamander** Eurycea waterlooensis

Aquatic and subterranean; streams and caves.

Federal Status: LE State Status: E SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

**Barton Springs salamander** Eurycea sosorum

Aquatic; springs, streams and caves with rocky or cobble beds.

Federal Status: LE State Status: E SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

**Jollyville Plateau salamander** Eurycea tonkawae

Aquatic; springs, streams and caves with rocky or cobble beds.

Federal Status: LT State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S2

**Pedernales River Springs** 

salamander

Eurycea sp. 6

Aquatic; springs, streams and caves with rocky or cobble beds.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: N

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1S2

Strecker's chorus frog Pseudacris streckeri

Terrestrial and aquatic: Wooded floodplains and flats, prairies, cultivated fields and marshes. Likes sandy substrates.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

Woodhouse's toad Anaxyrus woodhousii

Terrestrial and aquatic: A wide variety of terrestrial habitats are used by this species, including forests, grasslands, and barrier island sand dunes.

Aquatic habitats are equally varied.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: SU

**ARACHNIDS** 

Bandit Cave spider Cicurina bandida

Very small, subterrestrial, subterranean obligate

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2Q State Rank: S1

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **ARACHNIDS**

**Bone Cave harvestman** Texella reyesi

Small, blind, cave-adapted harvestman endemic to several caves in Travis and Williamson counties; weakly differentiated from Texella reddelli

Federal Status: LE State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2

No accepted common name Texella grubbsi

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Texella mulaiki

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2

No accepted common name Texella spinoperca

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Global Rank: GNR State Rank: SNR

No accepted common name Cicurina travisae

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2Q State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Eidmannella reclusa

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Tartarocreagris infernalis

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2?

No accepted common name Tartarocreagris intermedia

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **ARACHNIDS**

No accepted common name Tartarocreagris altimana

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Tartarocreagris attenuata

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Tartarocreagris domina

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Tartarocreagris proserpina

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

Reddell harvestman Texella reddelli

Small, blind, cave-adapted harvestman endemic to a few caves in Travis and Williamson counties

Federal Status: LE State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2

**Tooth Cave pseudoscorpion**Tartarocreagris texana

 $Small, cave-adapted\ pseudoscorpion\ known\ from\ small\ limestone\ caves\ of\ the\ Edwards\ Plateau$ 

Federal Status: LE State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

**Tooth Cave spider** Neoleptoneta myopica

Very small, cave-adapted, sedentary spider

Federal Status: LE State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

**BIRDS** 

bald eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus

#### DISCLAIMER

# **BIRDS**

Found primarily near rivers and large lakes; nests in tall trees or on cliffs near water; communally roosts, especially in winter; hunts live prey, scavenges, and pirates food from other birds

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3B,S3N

black rail

Laterallus jamaicensis

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Salt, brackish, and freshwater marshes, pond borders, wet meadows, and grassy swamps; nests in or along edge of marsh, sometimes on damp ground, but usually on mat of previous years dead grasses; nest usually hidden in marsh grass or at base of Salicornia

Federal Status: LT State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S2

**black-capped vireo** Vireo atricapilla

Oak-juniper woodlands with distinctive patchy, two-layered aspect; shrub and tree layer with open, grassy spaces; requires foliage reaching to ground level for nesting cover; return to same territory, or one nearby, year after year; deciduous and broad-leaved shrubs and trees provide insects for feeding; species composition less important than presence of adequate broad-leaved shrubs, foliage to ground level, and required structure; nesting season March-late summer

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3B

chestnut-collared longspur Calcarius ornatus

Occurs in open shortgrass settings especially in patches with some bare ground. Also occurs in grain sorghum fields and Conservation Reserve

Program lands

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

Franklin's gull Leucophaeus pipixcan

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. This species is only a spring and fall migrant throughout Texas. It does not breed in or near Texas. Winter records are unusual consisting of one or a few individuals at a given site (especially along the Gulf coastline). During migration, these gulls fly during daylight hours but often come down to wetlands, lake shore, or islands to roost for the night.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S2N

golden-cheeked warbler Setophaga chrysoparia

Ashe juniper in mixed stands with various oaks (Quercus spp.). Edges of cedar brakes. Dependent on Ashe juniper (also known as cedar) for long fine bark strips, only available from mature trees, used in nest construction; nests are placed in various trees other than Ashe juniper; only a few mature junipers or nearby cedar brakes can provide the necessary nest material; forage for insects in broad-leaved trees and shrubs; nesting late March-early summer.

Federal Status: LE State Status: E SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S2S3B

#### DISCLAIMER

# **BIRDS**

lark bunting Calamospiza melanocorys

Overall, it's a generalist in most short grassland settings including ones with some brushy component plus certain agricultural lands that include grain sorghum. Short grasses include sideoats and blue gramas, sand dropseed, prairie junegrass (Koeleria), buffalograss also with patches of bluestem and other mid-grass species. This bunting will frequent smaller patches of grasses or disturbed patches of grasses including rural yards. It also uses weedy fields surrounding playas. This species avoids urban areas and cotton fields.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S4B

#### mountain plover Charadrius montanus

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Breeding: nests on high plains or shortgrass prairie, on ground in shallow depression; nonbreeding: shortgrass plains and bare, dirt (plowed) fields; primarily insectivorous.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S2

# piping plover Charadrius melodus

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Beaches, sandflats, and dunes along Gulf Coast beaches and adjacent offshore islands. Also spoil islands in the Intracoastal Waterway. Based on the November 30, 1992 Section 6 Job No. 9.1, Piping Plover and Snowy Plover Winter Habitat Status Survey, algal flats appear to be the highest quality habitat. Some of the most important aspects of algal flats are their relative inaccessibility and their continuous availability throughout all tidal conditions. Sand flats often appear to be preferred over algal flats when both are available, but large portions of sand flats along the Texas coast are available only during low-very low tides and are often completely unavailable during extreme high tides or strong north winds. Beaches appear to serve as a secondary habitat to the flats associated with the primary bays, lagoons, and inter-island passes. Beaches are rarely used on the southern Texas coast, where bayside habitat is always available, and are abandoned as bayside habitats become available on the central and northern coast. However, beaches are probably a vital habitat along the central and northern coast (i.e. north of Padre Island) during periods of extreme high tides that cover the flats. Optimal site characteristics appear to be large in area, sparsely vegetated, continuously available or in close proximity to secondary habitat, and with limited human disturbance.

Federal Status: LT State Status: T SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S2N

# rufa red knot Calidris canutus rufa

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Habitat: Primarily seacoasts on tidal flats and beaches, herbaceous wetland, and Tidal flat/shore. Bolivar Flats in Galveston County, sandy beaches Mustang Island, few on outer coastal and barrier beaches, tidal mudflats and salt marshes.

Federal Status: LT State Status: T SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G4T2 State Rank: S2N

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **BIRDS**

Sprague's pipit Anthus spragueii

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Habitat during migration and in winter consists of pastures and weedy fields (AOU 1983), including grasslands with dense herbaceous vegetation or grassy agricultural fields.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3N

swallow-tailed kite Elanoides forficatus

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Lowland forested regions, especially swampy areas, ranging into open woodland; marshes, along rivers, lakes, and ponds; nests high in tall tree in clearing or on forest woodland edge, usually in pine, cypress, or various deciduous trees.

Federal Status: State Status: T SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S2B

western burrowing owl Athene cunicularia hypugaea

Open grasslands, especially prairie, plains, and savanna, sometimes in open areas such as vacant lots near human habitation or airports; nests and

roosts in abandoned burrows

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4T4 State Rank: S2

white-faced ibis Plegadis chihi

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Prefers freshwater marshes, sloughs, and irrigated rice fields, but will attend brackish and saltwater habitats; currently confined to near-coastal rookeries in so-called hog-wallow prairies. Nests in marshes, in low trees, on the ground in bulrushes or reeds, or on floating mats.

Federal Status: State Status: T SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S4B

**whooping crane** Grus americana

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Small ponds, marshes, and flooded grain fields for both roosting and foraging. Potential migrant via plains throughout most of state to coast; winters in coastal marshes of Aransas, Calhoun, and Refugio counties.

Federal Status: LE State Status: E SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1S2N

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **BIRDS**

wood stork Mycteria americana

The county distribution for this species includes geographic areas that the species may use during migration. Time of year should be factored into evaluations to determine potential presence of this species in a specific county. Prefers to nest in large tracts of baldcypress (Taxodium distichum) or red mangrove (Rhizophora mangle); forages in prairie ponds, flooded pastures or fields, ditches, and other shallow standing water, including salt-water; usually roosts communally in tall snags, sometimes in association with other wading birds (i.e. active heronries); breeds in Mexico and birds move into Gulf States in search of mud flats and other wetlands, even those associated with forested areas; formerly nested in Texas, but no breeding records since 1960.

Federal Status: State Status: T SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: SHB,S2N

# **CRUSTACEANS**

**Balcones Cave amphipod** Stygobromus balconis

Subaquatic, subterranean obligate amphipod

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2

**Ezell's Cave amphipod**Stygobromus flagellatus

Known only from artesian wells

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S3

No accepted common name Lirceolus bisetus

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

#### **FISH**

american eel Anguilla rostrata

Originally found in all river systems from the Red River to the Rio Grande. Aquatic habtiats include large rivers, streams, tributaries, coastal watersheds, estuaries, bays, and oceans. Spawns in Sargasso Sea, larva move to coastal waters, metamorphose, and begin upstream movements. Females tend to move further upstream than males (who are often found in brackish estuaries). American Eel are habitat generalists and may be found in a broad range of habitat conditions including slow- and fast-flowing waters over many substrate types. Extirpation in upstream drainages attributed to reservoirs that impede upstream migration.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S4

#### DISCLAIMER

# **FISH**

Guadalupe bass Micropterus treculii

Endemic to the streams of the northern and eastern Edwards Plateau including portions of the Brazos, Colorado, Guadalupe, and San Antonio basins; species also found outside of the Edwards Plateau streams in decreased abundance, primarily in the lower Colorado River; two introduced populations have been established in the Nueces River system. A pure population was re-established in a portion of the Blanco River in 2014. Species prefers lentic environments but commonly taken in flowing water; numerous smaller fish occur in rapids, many times near eddies; large individuals found mainly in riffle tail races; usually found in spring-fed streams having clear water and relatively consistent temperatures.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

silverband shiner Notropis shumardi

In Texas, found from Red River to Lavaca River; Main channel with moderate to swift current velocities and moderate to deep depths; associated

with turbid water over silt, sand, and gravel.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S4

**Texas shiner** Notropis amabilis

In Texas, it is found primarily in Edwards Plateau streams from the San Gabriel River in the east to the Pecos River in the west. Typical habitat

includes rocky or sandy runs, as well as pools.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S4

**INSECTS** 

American bumblebee Bombus pensylvanicus

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: SNR

Comanche harvester ant Pogonomyrmex comanche

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2

Kretschmarr Cave mold beetle Texamaurops reddelli

Small, cave-adapted beetle found under rocks buried in silt; small, Edwards Limestone caves in of the Jollyville Plateau, a division of the

Edwards Plateau

Federal Status: LE State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **INSECTS**

No accepted common name Lymantes nadineae

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: GNR State Rank: S2

No accepted common name Rhadine austinica

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1S2

No accepted common name Rhadine subterranea

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S2

No accepted common name Macrotera parkeri

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Global Rank: GNR State Rank: SNR

No accepted common name Neotrichia juani

Specimens were collected from perennial and ephemeral rivers, and small spring-fed streams (Harris and Tiemann 1993).

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Xiphocentron messapus

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G3 State Rank: S2?

No accepted common name Bombus variabilis

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: SNR

#### DISCLAIMER

# **INSECTS**

No accepted common name Andrena scotoptera

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Global Rank: GNR State Rank: SNR

No accepted common name Oncopodura fenestra

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2?

**Tooth Cave ground beetle** Rhadine persephone

Resident, small, cave-adapted beetle found in small Edwards Limestone caves in Travis and Williamson counties

Federal Status: LE State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1G2 State Rank: S1

**MAMMALS** 

Aransas short-tailed shrew Blarina hylophaga plumbea

Excavates burrows in sandy soils underlying mottes of live oak trees or in areas with little to no ground cover.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G5T1Q State Rank: S1

big brown bat Eptesicus fuscus

Any wooded areas or woodlands except south Texas. Riparian areas in west Texas.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S5

big free-tailed bat Nyctinomops macrotis

Habitat data sparse but records indicate that species prefers to roost in crevices and cracks in high canyon walls, but will use buildings, as well; reproduction data sparse, gives birth to single offspring late June-early July; females gather in nursery colonies; winter habits undetermined, but

may hibernate in the Trans-Pecos; opportunistic insectivore

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

cave myotis bat Myotis velifer

Colonial and cave-dwelling; also roosts in rock crevices, old buildings, carports, under bridges, and even in abandoned Cliff Swallow (Hirundo pyrrhonota) nests; roosts in clusters of up to thousands of individuals; hibernates in limestone caves of Edwards Plateau and gypsum cave of

Panhandle during winter; opportunistic insectivore.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G4G5 State Rank: S2S3

#### DISCLAIMER

# **MAMMALS**

eastern red bat Lasiurus borealis

Red bats are migratory bats that are common across Texas. They are most common in the eastern and central parts of the state, due to their requirement of forests for foliage roosting. West Texas specimens are associated with forested areas (cottonwoods). Also common along the coastline. These bats are highly mobile, seasonally migratory, and practice a type of "wandering migration". Associations with specific habitat is difficult unless specific migratory stopover sites or wintering grounds are found. Likely associated with any forested area in East, Central, and North Texas but can occur statewide.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S4

eastern spotted skunk Spilogale putorius

Generalist; open fields prairies, croplands, fence rows, farmyards, forest edges & Degree woodlands. Prefer woodled, brushy areas & Degree woodled, brushy

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S1S3

hoary bat Lasiurus cinereus

Hoary bats are highly migratory, high-flying bats that have been noted throughout the state. Females are known to migrate to Mexico in the winter, males tend to remain further north and may stay in Texas year-round. Commonly associated with forests (foliage roosting species) but are found in unforested parts of the state and lowland deserts. Tend to be captured over water and large, open flyways.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S4

long-tailed weasel Mustela frenata

Includes brushlands, fence rows, upland woods and bottomland hardwoods, forest edges & rocky desert scrub. Usually live close to water.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S5

mountain lion Puma concolor

Generalist; found in a wide range of habitats statewide. Found most frequently in rugged mountains & amp; riparian zones.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S2S3

northern yellow bat Lasiurus intermedius

Occurs mainly along the Gulf Coast but inland specimens are not uncommon. Prefers roosting in spanish moss and in the hanging fronds of palm trees. Common where this vegtation occurs. Found near water and forages over grassy, open areas. Males usually roost solitarily, whereas females roost in groups of several individuals.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S4

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **MAMMALS**

swamp rabbit Sylvilagus aquaticus

Primarily found in lowland areas near water including: cypress bogs and marshes, floodplains, creeks and rivers.

Federal Status:

State Status:

SGCN: Y

Endemic: N

Global Rank: G5

State Rank: S5

tricolored bat Perimyotis subflavus

Forest, woodland and riparian areas are important. Caves are very important to this species.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S2

western hog-nosed skunk Conepatus leuconotus

Habitats include woodlands, grasslands & amp; deserts, to 7200 feet, most common in rugged, rocky canyon country; little is known about the

habitat of the ssp. telmalestes

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G4 State Rank: S4

# **MOLLUSKS**

**false spike** Fusconaia mitchelli

Occurs in small streams to medium-size rivers in habitats such as riffles and runs with flowing water. Is often found in stable substrates of sand, gravel, and cabble (Howells 2010; Rendleley et al. 2012; Sowerds et al. 2012; Tapkiris and Bandkley 2016). [Myssels of Tayos 2010]

gravel, and cobble (Howells 2010; Randklev et al. 2012; Sowards et al. 2013; Tsakiris and Randklev 2016). [Mussels of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: PE State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: GNR State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Stygopyrgus bartonensis

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Patera leatherwoodi

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

No accepted common name Millerelix gracilis

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2?

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **MOLLUSKS**

No accepted common name Phreatodrobia punctata

Habitat description is not available at this time.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S1

Texas fatmucket Lampsilis bracteata

Reported to occur in slow to moderate current in sand, mud, and gravel substrates among large cobble, boulders, bedrock ledges, horizontal cracks in bedrock slabs, and macrophyte beds. Has also been observed inhabiting the roots of cypress trees and vegetation along steep banks. Past authorities have reported this species intolerant of reservoir conditions but recent surveys suggest it may persist in some impoundment conditions (Howells 2010c; Randklev et al. 2017b). [Mussel of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: PE State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

**Texas fawnsfoot** Truncilla macrodon

Occurs in large rivers but may also be found in medium-sized streams. Is found in protected near shore areas such as banks and backwaters but also riffles and point bar habitats with low to moderate water velocities. Typically occurs in substrates of mud, sandy mud, gravel and cobble. Considered intolerant of reservoirs (Randklev et al. 2010; Howells 2010o; Randklev et al. 2014b,c; Randklev et al. 2017a,b). [Mussels of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: PT State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S2

Texas pimpleback Cyclonaias petrina

Occurs in medium-size streams to large rivers primarily in riffles and runs. Often found in substrates composed of sand, gravel, and cobble, including mud-silt or gravel-filled cracks in bedrock slabs. Considered intolerant of reservoirs (Howells 2010m; Randklev et al. 2017b).

[Mussels of Texas 2019]

Federal Status: PE State Status: T SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

# **REPTILES**

eastern box turtle Terrapene carolina

Terrestrial: Eastern box turtles inhabit forests, fields, forest-brush, and forest-field ecotones. In some areas they move seasonally from fields in spring to forest in summer. They commonly enters pools of shallow water in summer. For shelter, they burrow into loose soil, debris, mud, old stump holes, or under leaf litter. They can successfully hibernate in sites that may experience subfreezing temperatures.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# REPTILES

#### plateau spot-tailed earless lizard Holbrookia lacerata

Terrestrial: Habitats include moderately open prairie-brushland regions, particularly fairly flat areas free of vegetation or other obstructions (e.g., open meadows, old and new fields, graded roadways, cleared and disturbed areas, prairie savanna, and active agriculture including row crops); also, oak-juniper woodlands and mesquite-prickly pear associations (Axtell 1968, Bartlett and Bartlett 1999).

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: GNR State Rank: S2

slender glass lizard Ophisaurus attenuatus

Terrestrial: Habitats include open grassland, prairie, woodland edge, open woodland, oak savannas, longleaf pine flatwoods, scrubby areas,

fallow fields, and areas near streams and ponds, often in habitats with sandy soil.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

Texas garter snake Thamnophis sirtalis annectens

Terrestrial and aquatic: Habitats used include the grasslands and modified open areas in the vicinity of aquatic features, such as ponds, streams or

marshes. Damp soils and debris for cover are thought to be critical.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G5T4 State Rank: S1

Texas horned lizard Phrynosoma cornutum

Terrestrial: Open habitats with sparse vegetation, including grass, prairie, cactus, scattered brush or scrubby trees; soil may vary in texture from sandy to rocky; burrows into soil, enters rodent burrows, or hides under rock when inactive. Occurs to 6000 feet, but largely limited below the pinyon-juniper zone on mountains in the Big Bend area.

Federal Status: State Status: T SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G4G5 State Rank: S3

Texas map turtle Graptemys versa

Aquatic: Primarily a river turtle but can also be found in reservoirs. Can be found in deep and shallow water with sufficient basking sites

(emergent rocks and woody debris).

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G4 State Rank: SU

western box turtle Terrapene ornata

Terrestrial: Ornate or western box trutles inhabit prairie grassland, pasture, fields, sandhills, and open woodland. They are essentially terrestrial but sometimes enter slow, shallow streams and creek pools. For shelter, they burrow into soil (e.g., under plants such as yucca) (Converse et al.

2002) or enter burrows made by other species.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G5 State Rank: S3

**PLANTS** 

arrowleaf milkvine Matelea sagittifolia

#### **DISCLAIMER**

# **PLANTS**

Most consistently encountered in thornscrub in South Texas; Perennial; Flowering March-July; Fruiting April-July and Dec?

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

**basin bellflower** Campanula reverchonii

Among scattered vegetation on loose gravel, gravelly sand, and rock outcrops on open slopes with exposures of igneous and metamorphic rocks;

may also occur on sandbars and other alluvial deposits along major rivers; flowering May-July

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S2

bracted twistflower Streptanthus bracteatus

Shallow, well-drained gravelly clays and clay loams over limestone in oak juniper woodlands and associated openings, on steep to moderate slopes and in canyon bottoms; several known soils include Tarrant, Brackett, or Speck over Edwards, Glen Rose, and Walnut geologic formations; populations fluctuate widely from year to year, depending on winter rainfall; flowering mid April-late May, fruit matures and foliage withers by early summer

Federal Status: PT State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G1 State Rank: S1

**Buckley tridens** Tridens buckleyanus

Occurs in juniper-oak woodlands on rocky limestone slopes; Perennial; Flowering/Fruiting April-Nov

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3S4

canyon bean Phaseolus texensis

Narrowly endemic to rocky canyons in eastern and southern Edwards Plateau occurring on limestone soils in mixed woodlands, on limestone

cliffs and outcrops, frequently along creeks.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S2

**canyon mock-orange** Philadelphus texensis var. ernestii

Usually found growing from honeycomb pits on outcrops of Cretaceous limestone exposed as rimrock along mesic canyons, usually in the shade

of mixed evergreen-deciduous canyon woodland; flowering April-June, fruit dehiscing September-October

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3T3 State Rank: S3

**canyon sedge** Carex edwardsiana

Dry-mesic decidous and deciduous-juniper woodlands in canyons and ravines, usually in clay loams very high in calcium on rocky banks and slopes just above streams and stream beds. Carex edwardsiana usually grows near C. planostachys. Fruiting spring (Ball, Reznicek, and 2003).

Federal Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3S4

#### DISCLAIMER

# **PLANTS**

Correll's false dragon-head Physostegia correllii

Wet, silty clay loams on streamsides, in creek beds, irrigation channels and roadside drainage ditches; or seepy, mucky, sometimes gravelly soils along riverbanks or small islands in the Rio Grande; or underlain by Austin Chalk limestone along gently flowing spring-fed creek in central Texas; flowering May-September

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G2 State Rank: S2

glandular gay-feather Liatris glandulosa

Occurs in herbaceous vegetation on limestone outcrops (Carr 2015)

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S2

Glass Mountains coral-root Hexalectris nitida

Apparently rare in mixed woodlands in canyons in the mountains of the Brewster County, but encountered with regularity, albeit in small numbers, under Juniperus ashei in woodlands over limestone on the Edwards Plateau, Callahan Divide and Lampasas Cutplain; Perennial; Flowering June-Sept; Fruiting July-Sept

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

gravelbar brickellbush Brickellia dentata

Essentially restricted to frequently-scoured gravelly alluvial beds in creek and river bottoms; Perennial; Flowering June-Nov; Fruiting June-Oct

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3S4

Greenman's bluet Houstonia parviflora

Grass pastures. Feb- Apr. (Correll and Johnston 1970).

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

Heller's marbleseed Onosmodium helleri

Occurs in loamy calcareous soils in oak-juniper woodlands on rocky limestone slopes, often in more mesic portions of canyons; Perennial;

Flowering March-May

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

low spurge Euphorbia peplidion

Occurs in a variety of vernally-moist situations in a number of natural regions; Annual; Flowering Feb-April; Fruiting March-April

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

#### DISCLAIMER

# **PLANTS**

narrowleaf brickellbush Brickellia eupatorioides var. gracillima

Moist to dry gravelly alluvial soils along riverbanks but also on limestone slopes; Perennial; Flowering/Fruiting April-Nov

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G5T3 State Rank: S3

net-leaf bundleflower Desmanthus reticulatus

Mostly on clay prairies of the coastal plain of central and south Texas; Perennial; Flowering April-July; Fruiting April-Oct

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

Plateau loosestrife Lythrum ovalifolium

Banks and gravelly beds of perennial (or strong intermittent) streams on the Edwards Plateau, Llano Uplift and Lampasas Cutplain; Perennial;

Flowering/Fruiting April-Nov

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: N Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3S4

plateau milkvine Matelea edwardsensis

Occurs in various types of juniper-oak and oak-juniper woodlands; Perennial; Flowering March-Oct; Fruiting May-June

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

rock grape Vitis rupestris

Occurs on rocky limestone slopes and in streambeds; Perennial; Flowering March-May; Fruiting May-July
Federal Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S1

scarlet leather-flower Clematis texensis

Usually in oak-juniper woodlands in mesic rocky limestone canyons or along perennial streams; Perennial; Flowering March-July; Fruiting May-

July

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3S4

Stanfield's beebalm Monarda stanfieldii

Largely confined to granite sands along the middle course of the Colorado River and its tributaries; Perennial Federal Status:

State Status:

SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y

Global Rank: G3

State Rank: S3

#### **DISCLAIMER**

#### TRAVIS COUNTY

#### **PLANTS**

sycamore-leaf snowbell Styrax platanifolius ssp. platanifolius

Rare throughout range, usually in oak-juniper woodlands on steep rocky banks and ledges along intermittent or perennial streams, rarely far from

some reliable source of moisture; Perennial; Flowering April-May; Fruiting May-Aug.

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3T3 State Rank: S3

**Texabama croton** *Croton alabamensis var. texensis* 

In duff-covered loamy clay soils on rocky slopes in forested, mesic limestone canyons; locally abundant on deeper soils on small terraces in canyon bottoms, often forming large colonies and dominating the shrub layer; scattered individuals are occasionally on sunny margins of such forests; also found in contrasting habitat of deep, friable soils of limestone uplands, mostly in the shade of evergreen woodland mottes; flowering late February-March; fruit maturing and dehiscing by early June

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3T2 State Rank: S2

Texas almond Prunus minutiflora

Wide-ranging but scarce, in a variety of grassland and shrubland situations, mostly on calcareous soils underlain by limestone but occasionally in sandier neutral soils underlain by granite; Perennial; Flowering Feb-May and Oct; Fruiting Feb-Sept

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S3S4

Texas amorpha Amorpha roemeriana

Juniper-oak woodlands or shrublands on rocky limestone slopes, sometimes on dry shelves above creeks; Perennial; Flowering May-June;

Fruiting June-Oct

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

Texas barberry Berberis swaseyi

Shallow calcareous stony clay of upland grasslands/shrublands over limestone as well as in loamier soils in openly wooded canyons and on creek

terraces; Perennial; Flowering/Fruiting March-June

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

**Texas fescue** Festuca versuta

Occurs in mesic woodlands on limestone-derived soils on stream terraces and canyon slopes; Perennial; Flowering/Fruiting April-June

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

#### **DISCLAIMER**

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.

#### TRAVIS COUNTY

#### **PLANTS**

Texas milk vetch Astragalus reflexus

Grasslands, prairies, and roadsides on calcareous and clay substrates; Annual; Flowering Feb-June; Fruiting April-June

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

Texas seymeria Seymeria texana

Found primarily in grassy openings in juniper-oak woodlands on dry rocky slopes but sometimes on rock outcrops in shaded canyons; Annual;

Flowering May-Nov; Fruiting July-Nov

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

tree dodder Cuscuta exaltata

Parasitic on various Quercus, Juglans, Rhus, Vitis, Ulmus, and Diospyros species as well as Acacia berlandieri and other woody plants; Annual;

Flowering May-Oct; Fruiting July-Oct

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

turnip-root scurfpea Pediomelum cyphocalyx

Grasslands and openings in juniper-oak woodlands on limestone substrates on the Edwards Plateau and in north-central Texas (Carr 2015).

Federal Status: SGCN: Y

Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3G4 State Rank: S2S3

Warnock's coral-root Hexalectris warnockii

In leaf litter and humus in oak-juniper woodlands on shaded slopes and intermittent, rocky creekbeds in canyons; in the Trans Pecos in oak-pinyon-juniper woodlands in higher mesic canyons (to 2000 m [6550 ft]), primarily on igneous substrates; in Terrell County under Quercus fusiformis mottes on terrraces of spring-fed perennial streams, draining an otherwise rather xeric limestone landscape; on the Callahan Divide (Taylor County), the White Rock Escarpment (Dallas County), and the Edwards Plateau in oak-juniper woodlands on limestone slopes; in Gillespie County on igneous substrates of the Llano Uplift; flowering June-September; individual plants do not usually bloom in successive years

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: N Global Rank: G2G3 State Rank: S2

Wright's milkvetch Astragalus wrightii

On sandy or gravelly soils; April (Diggs et al. 1999).

Federal Status: State Status: SGCN: Y
Endemic: Y Global Rank: G3 State Rank: S3

#### **DISCLAIMER**

The information on this web application is provided "as is" without warranty as to the currentness, completeness, or accuracy of any specific data. The data provided are for planning, assessment, and informational purposes. Refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) on the application website for further information.



ECOS / Species Reports / Species County Report

## Listed species believed to or known to occur in Travis, Texas

This report includes species only if they have a **Spatial Current Range** in ECOS.

The following report contains species that are known to or are believed to occur in this county, based on the species current range, as defined by the USFWS. The definition of current range that the FWS uses is the general geographic area where we know or suspect that a species currently occurs.

This list of species by county <u>cannot</u> be used for consultation purposes. To obtain an official list of species that should be considered during consultation, please visit <u>IPaC</u>.

		□csv
Show 10 <b>→</b> entries	Search:	

#### 35 Species Listings

Group	Name	Population		Status	Lead Region
Birds	Whooping crane ( <u>Grus</u> americana)	Wherever found, except where listed as an experimental population	Endangered	2	Assistant Regional Director- Ecological Services
Mammals	Tricolored bat ( <u>Perimyotis</u> <u>subflavus</u> )	Wherever found	Proposed Endangered	5	Pennsylvania Ecological Services Field Office

Insects	Monarch butterfly ( <u>Danaus</u> <u>plexippus</u> )	Wherever found	Candidate	3	Assistant Regional Director- Ecological Services
Birds	Red knot ( <u>Calidris</u> <u>canutus rufa</u> )	Wherever found	Threatened	5	New Jersey Ecological Services Field Office
Clams	Texas fawnsfoot ( <u>Truncilla</u> macrodon)	Wherever found	Proposed Threatened	2	Austin Ecological Services Field Office
Clams	Guadalupe Orb ( <u>Cyclonaias</u> necki)		Proposed Endangered	2	Austin Ecological Services Field Office
Flowering Plants	Bracted twistflower ( <u>Streptanthus</u> bracteatus)	Wherever found	Threatened	2	Austin Ecological Services Field Office
Arachnids	Bone Cave harvestman ( <u>Texella</u> <u>reyesi</u> )	Wherever found	Endangered	2	Austin Ecological Services Field Office

Arachnids	Bone Cave harvestman ( <u>Texella</u> <u>reyesi</u> )	Wherever found	Endange	ered	2		Servi	ogical
Amphibians	Barton Springs salamander ( <u>Eurycea</u> sosorum)	Wherever found	Endange	ered	2		Servi	ogical
Showing 1 to 1	0 of 35 entries	Pre	evious	1	2	3	4	Next

April 2023

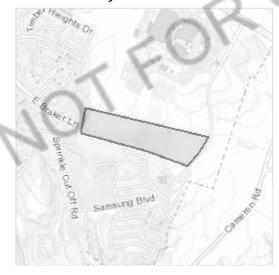
## IPaC resource list

This report is an automatically generated list of species and other resources such as critical habitat (collectively referred to as *trust resources*) under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) jurisdiction that are known or expected to be on or near the project area referenced below. The list may also include trust resources that occur outside of the project area, but that could potentially be directly or indirectly affected by activities in the project area. However, determining the likelihood and extent of effects a project may have on trust resources typically requires gathering additional site-specific (e.g., vegetation/species surveys) and project-specific (e.g., magnitude and timing of proposed activities) information.

Below is a summary of the project information you provided and contact information for the USFWS office(s) with jurisdiction in the defined project area. Please read the introduction to each section that follows (Endangered Species, Migratory Birds, USFWS Facilities, and NWI Wetlands) for additional information applicable to the trust resources addressed in that section.

## Location

Travis County, Texas



## Local office

Austin Ecological Services Field Office

**(**512) 490-0057

**(512)** 490-0974

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Austin, TX 78758-4460

## Endangered species

This resource list is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an analysis of project level impacts.

The primary information used to generate this list is the known or expected range of each species. Additional areas of influence (AOI) for species are also considered. An AOI includes areas outside of the species range if the species could be indirectly affected by activities in that area (e.g., placing a dam upstream of a fish population even if that fish does not occur at the dam site, may indirectly impact the species by reducing or eliminating water flow downstream). Because species can move, and site conditions can change, the species on this list are not guaranteed to be found on or near the project area. To fully determine any potential effects to species, additional site-specific and project-specific information is often required.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency. A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can **only** be obtained by requesting an official species list from either the Regulatory Review section in IPaC (see directions below) or from the local field office directly.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list by doing the following:

- 1. Draw the project location and click CONTINUE.
- 2. Click DEFINE PROJECT.
- 3. Log in (if directed to do so).
- 4. Provide a name and description for your project.
- 5. Click REQUEST SPECIES LIST.

Listed species<sup>1</sup> and their critical habitats are managed by the <u>Ecological Services Program</u> of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the fisheries division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA Fisheries<sup>2</sup>).

Species and critical habitats under the sole responsibility of NOAA Fisheries are **not** shown on this list. Please contact <u>NOAA Fisheries</u> for <u>species under their jurisdiction</u>.

1. Species listed under the <u>Endangered Species Act</u> are threatened or endangered; IPaC also shows species that are candidates, or proposed, for listing. See the <u>listing status page</u> for more information. IPaC only shows species that are regulated by USFWS (see FAQ).

2. <u>NOAA Fisheries</u>, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

The following species are potentially affected by activities in this location:

### **Mammals**

NAME STATUS

Tricolored Bat Perimyotis subflavus

**Proposed Endangered** 

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515

## **Birds**

NAME STATUS

Golden-cheeked Warbler Setophaga chrysoparia

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/33

Endangered

Piping Plover Charadrius melodus

This species only needs to be considered if the following condition applies:

Wind Energy Projects

There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6039

Threatened

Red Knot Calidris canutus rufa

rea rinor canaris cariatas raid

Wherever found

This species only needs to be considered if the following condition applies:

Wind Energy Projects

There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1864

**Threatened** 

Whooping Crane Grus americana

There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/758

Endangered

## **Amphibians**

NAME STATUS

Austin Blind Salamander Eurycea waterlooensis

**Endangered** 

Wherever found

There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5737

Jollyville Plateau Salamander Eurycea tonkawae

Threatened

Wherever found

There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3116

## Clams

NAME

Texas Fatmucket Lampsilis bracteata

**Proposed Endangered** 

Wherever found

There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9041

Texas Fawnsfoot Truncilla macrodon

**Proposed Threatened** 

Wherever found

There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8965

Texas Pimpleback Cyclonaias petrina

**Proposed Endangered** 

Wherever found

There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8966

#### Insects

NAME STATUS

Monarch Butterfly Danaus plexippus

Candidate

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743

Tooth Cave Ground Beetle Rhadine persephone

**Endangered** 

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5625

## **Arachnids**

NAME STATUS

Bee Creek Cave Harvestman Texella reddelli

**Endangered** 

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2464

Bone Cave Harvestman Texella reyesi

Endangered

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5306

Tooth Cave Spider Tayshaneta myopica

**Endangered** 

Wherever found

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2360

## Critical habitats

Potential effects to critical habitat(s) in this location must be analyzed along with the endangered species themselves.

There are no critical habitats at this location.

## Migratory birds

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act<sup>1</sup> and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act<sup>2</sup>.

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described <u>below</u>.

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.

2. The <u>Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act</u> of 1940.

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern <a href="https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-birds/species">https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-birds/species</a>
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds <u>https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds</u>
- Nationwide conservation measures for birds
   <u>https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf</u>

The birds listed below are birds of particular concern either because they occur on the <u>USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern</u> (BCC) list or warrant special attention in your project location. To learn more about the levels of concern for birds on your list and how this list is generated, see the FAQ <u>below</u>. This is not a list of every bird you may find in this location, nor a guarantee that every bird on this list will be found in your project area. To see exact locations of where birders and the general public have sighted birds in and around your project area, visit the <u>E-bird data mapping tool</u> (Tip: enter your location, desired date range and a species on your list). For projects that occur off the Atlantic Coast, additional maps and models detailing the relative occurrence and abundance of bird species on your list are available. Links to additional information about Atlantic Coast birds, and other important information about your migratory bird list, including how to properly interpret and use your migratory bird report, can be found <u>below</u>.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, click on the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY at the top of your list to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
American Golden-plover Pluvialis dominica This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds elsewhere
Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus  This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities.	Breeds Sep 1 to Jul 31
Chimney Swift Chaetura pelagica  This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Mar 15 to Aug 25

#### Kentucky Warbler Oporornis formosus

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

#### Breeds Apr 20 to Aug 20

#### **Lesser Yellowlegs** Tringa flavipes

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679</a>

#### Breeds elsewhere

#### Little Blue Heron Egretta caerulea

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA

#### Breeds Mar 10 to Oct 15

#### Long-billed Curlew Numenius americanus

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5511">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5511</a>

#### Breeds elsewhere

#### Prothonotary Warbler Protonotaria citrea

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Breeds Apr 1 to Jul 31

#### Sprague's Pipit Anthus spragueii

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. <a href="https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8964">https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8964</a>

#### Breeds elsewhere

## **Probability of Presence Summary**

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read and understand the FAQ "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

#### Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

- 1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
- 2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
- 3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

#### Breeding Season (■)

Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

#### Survey Effort (I)

Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

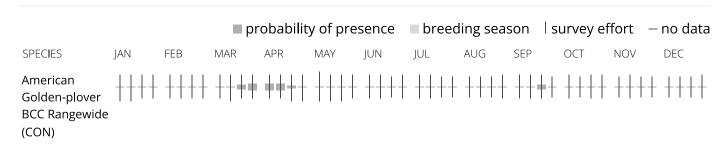
To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

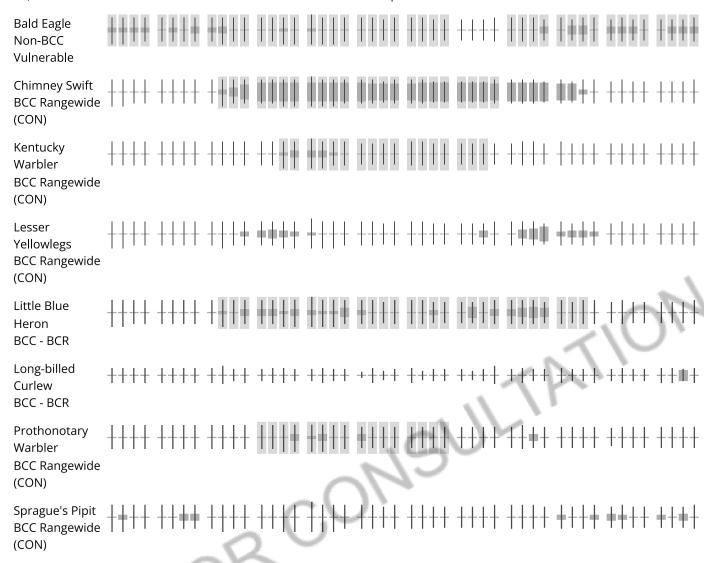
#### No Data (-)

A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

#### **Survey Timeframe**

Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.





## Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

<u>Nationwide Conservation Measures</u> describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. <u>Additional measures</u> or <u>permits</u> may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

## What does IPaC use to generate the list of migratory birds that potentially occur in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS <u>Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC)</u> and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the <u>Avian Knowledge Network (AKN)</u>. The AKN data is based on a growing collection of <u>survey, banding, and citizen science datasets</u> and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid

cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (<u>Eagle Act</u> requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the <u>Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool</u>.

## What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the <u>Avian Knowledge Network (AKN)</u>. This data is derived from a growing collection of <u>survey</u>, <u>banding</u>, <u>and citizen science datasets</u>.

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

#### How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering or migrating in my area?

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may query your location using the <u>RAIL Tool</u> and look at the range maps provided for birds in your area at the bottom of the profiles provided for each bird in your results. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

#### What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

- 1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are <u>Birds of Conservation Concern</u> (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands):
- 2. "BCC BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
- 3. "Non-BCC Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the <u>Eagle Act</u> requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

#### Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects

For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the <u>Northeast Ocean Data Portal</u>. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to

you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the <u>NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.</u>

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the <u>Diving Bird Study</u> and the <u>nanotag studies</u> or contact <u>Caleb Spiegel</u> or <u>Pam Loring</u>.

#### What if I have eagles on my list?

If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to <u>obtain a permit</u> to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

#### Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report

The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

## **Facilities**

## National Wildlife Refuge lands

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the <u>National Wildlife Refuge</u> system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

There are no refuge lands at this location.

## Fish hatcheries

There are no fish hatcheries at this location.

# Wetlands in the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)

Impacts to <u>NWI wetlands</u> and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local <u>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District</u>.

## Wetland information is not available at this time

This can happen when the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map service is unavailable, or for very large projects that intersect many wetland areas. Try again, or visit the <u>NWI map</u> to view wetlands at this location.

#### **Data limitations**

The Service's objective of mapping wetlands and deepwater habitats is to produce reconnaissance level information on the location, type and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.

The accuracy of image interpretation depends on the quality of the imagery, the experience of the image analysts, the amount and quality of the collateral data and the amount of ground truth verification work conducted. Metadata should be consulted to determine the date of the source imagery used and any mapping problems.

Wetlands or other mapped features may have changed since the date of the imagery or field work. There may be occasional differences in polygon boundaries or classifications between the information depicted on the map and the actual conditions on site.

#### Data exclusions

Certain wetland habitats are excluded from the National mapping program because of the limitations of aerial imagery as the primary data source used to detect wetlands. These habitats include seagrasses or submerged aquatic vegetation that are found in the intertidal and subtidal zones of estuaries and nearshore coastal waters. Some deepwater reef communities (coral or tuberficid worm reefs) have also

been excluded from the inventory. These habitats, because of their depth, go undetected by aerial imagery.

#### **Data precautions**

Federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, state, or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies. Persons intending to engage in activities involving modifications within or adjacent to wetland areas should seek the advice of appropriate Federal, state, or local agencies concerning specified agency regulatory programs and proprietary jurisdictions that may affect such activities.

OT FOR CONSULTATIO

<u>Scientific Name:</u> Thamnophis sirtalis annectens <u>Occurrence #:</u> 11 <u>Eo Id:</u> 6167

<u>Common Name:</u> Texas garter snake <u>Track Status:</u> Track all extant and selected historical EOs

<u>Identification Confirmed:</u> Y - Yes <u>TX Protection Status:</u>

Global Rank: G5T4 State Rank: S1 Federal Status:

#### **Location Information:**

#### **Directions**

1 MILE EAST OF AUSTIN, CAPTAIN ALDRICH'S PLACE

#### **Survey Information:**

First Observation: 1942-05-28 Survey Date: Last Observation: 1946-04-18

Eo Type: Eo Rank: H Eo Rank Date: 2006-12-07

**Observed Area:** 

#### **Comments:**

General

**Description:** 

**Comments:** 

<u>Protection</u>

Comments:

**Management** 

**Comments:** 

#### Data:

EO Data: UNDER LOG IN CREEK BOTTOM AT 1600 SUNNY DAY 94 DEGREES F.; UNDER BARK 1915 SUNNY DAY 90

DEGREES F.; UNDER ROCKS CREEK BOTTOM 1630 SUNNY DAY 75 DEGREES F.; UNDER ROTTEN LOG 1830 SUNNY DAY 92 DEGREES F.; UNDER LOGS AND ROCKS NEAR CREEK 1535-1630 SUNNY DAY WITH

4 MPH SOUTH WIND 79 DEGREES F.

#### **Community Information:**

Scientific Name: Dominant: Lifeform: Composition Note:

#### Reference:

#### Citation:

BROWN, L.M. 1946. SPECIMEN # BCB 3039, 18 APRIL 1946. SPECIMEN COLLECTION, STRECKER MUSEUM. SMU.

#### Specimen:

1/19/2022

Page 642 of 711 April 2023

BROWN, L.M. 1942. SPECIMEN # BCB 3027-8. 3 AUG 1942. STRECKER MUSEUM. SMU. (S42BROSMTXUS)

BROWN, L.M. 1942. SPECIMEN # BCB 3032. 28 MAY 1942. STRECKER MUSEUM. SMU. (S42BROSMTXUS)

BROWN, L.M. 1943. SPECIMEN # BCB 3029-31. 17 MAR 1943. STRECKER MUSEUM. SMU. (S43BROSMTXUS)

BROWN, L.M. 1946. SPECIMEN # BCB 3034-8. 24 FEB 1946. STRECKER MUSEUM. SMU. (\$46BROSMTXUS)

BROWN, L.M. 1946. SPECIMEN # BCB 3039, 18 APRIL 1946. SPECIMEN COLLECTION, STRECKER MUSEUM. SMU. (S46BROSMTXUS)

Baylor University, Bryce C. Brown Collection at Strecker Museum. 1942. L.M. Brown, Catalog # 3027, 3028 BCB, SM. 3 August 1942.

Baylor University, Bryce C. Brown Collection at Strecker Museum. 1942. L.M. Brown, Catalog # 3032 BCB, SM. 28 May 1942.

Baylor University, Bryce C. Brown Collection at Strecker Museum. 1943. L.M. Brown, Catalog # 3029-3031 BCB, SM. 17 March 1943.

Baylor University, Bryce C. Brown Collection at Strecker Museum. 1946. L.M. Brown, Catalog # 3034-3038 BCB, SM. 23 February 1946.

Baylor University, Bryce C. Brown Collection at Strecker Museum. 1946. L.M. Brown, Catalog # 3039 BCB, SM. 18 April 1946.

1/19/2022

Page 643 of 711 April 2023

Scientific Name:Micropterus treculiiOccurrence #:68Eo Id:13944

<u>Common Name:</u> Guadalupe bass <u>Track Status:</u> Track all extant and selected historical EOs

<u>Identification Confirmed:</u> Y - Yes <u>TX Protection Status:</u>

Global Rank: S3 <u>Federal Status:</u>

#### **Location Information:**

#### **Directions**

Data aggregated from Fishes of Texas specimens. No directions added.

#### **Survey Information:**

First Observation: 2003-03-30 Survey Date: 2003-03-30 Last Observation: 2003-03-30

Eo Type: Eo Rank: E Eo Rank Date: 2003-03-30

**Observed Area:** 

#### **Comments:**

General

**Description:** 

**Comments:** 

Protection Comments:

Management

**Comments:** 

#### Data:

**EO Data:** 30 Mar 2003: 9 specimens were collected.

#### **Community Information:**

Scientific Name: Stratum: Dominant: Lifeform: Composition Note:

#### Reference:

#### Citation:

Fishes of Texas. 2015. Database download from the Fishes of Texas online database (http://www.fishesoftexas.org/home/) of SGCN species on 11 May 2015. University of Texas, Texas Natural History Collections, Excel spreadsheet.

#### Specimen:

Texas Natural History Collections, University of Texas at Austin, TX; Dean Arthur Hendrickson, Jacob C. Hendrickson, M. Hicks (#unknown), Catalog # 29916, 30 Mar 2003, TNHC.

Texas Natural History Collections, University of Texas at Austin, TX; Dean Arthur Hendrickson, Jacob C. Hendrickson, M. Hicks (#unknown), Catalog # 29926, 30 Mar 2003, TNHC.

Texas Natural History Collections, University of Texas at Austin, TX; Dean Arthur Hendrickson, Jacob C. Hendrickson, M. Hicks (#unknown), Catalog # 29947, 30 Mar 2003, TNHC.

1/19/2022

#### Source Feature Record

Scientific Name: Thamnophis sirtalis annectens Source Feature ID: 38021

<u>Common Name:</u> Texas garter snake

State Conservation Rank: S1 Global Conservation Rank: G5T4

<u>Texas Protection Status:</u> <u>Federal Protection Status:</u>

Source Feature Descriptor:

**Source Feature Locator:** 

<u>Ditigizing Comments:</u> This feature was mapped as a point with estimated error.

Mapping Comments: This feature was based on the coordinates and estimated error provided in iNaturalist ID

6296848.

Source Feature Data:

Reference Code:

Observation Date: Observer: Observation Data:

2014-05-14 iNaturalist Herps of Texas project This visit is based on iNaturalist observation ID 6296848.

**Full Citation:** 

W18INA01TXUS iNaturalist Herps of Texas Project. 2018. http://www.inaturalist.org/projects/herps-of-texas

(data downloaded 20180529; images downloaded 20180903).

01/19/2022 April 2023 73

Melanie Johnson < Melanie. Johnson@txdot.gov> From:

Sent: Friday, December 17, 2021 9:41 AM

alec.tobine@actribe.org; Celestine.bryant@actribe.org; epa4apachetribeok@gmail.com; jrohrer@mycaddonation.com; To:

bgonzalez@mycaddonation.com; theodorev@comanchenation.com; martina.minthorn@comanchenation.com; mattocknie@kiowatribe.org;

holly@mathpo.org; tonya@shawnee-tribe.com; mallen@tonkawatribe.com; lbrown@tonkawatribe.com; franks.d@sno-nsn.gov

Cc: Scott Pletka

**Subject:** Section 106 Consultation Request - 0914-04-315, E Braker Lane Extension, Travis County, Austin District

## Sec. 106 Consultation

#### DECEMBER 17, 2021

#### **Contacts:**

Scott Pletka 512-416-2631

We kindly request your comments on historic properties of cultural or religious significance to your Tribe that may be affected by the proposed project. Please see the following summary for project details and information. To access the associated reports, which include a detailed project description, APE definition and identification efforts, use the attached link. After 30 days, the link will expire. We will provide an updated link upon request. This project will also be included during our monthly Sec. 106 conference call every third Wednesday of the month at 2 p.m.

#### **Summary:**

ounniar y r	
Project ID (CSJ), Roadway, Limits, County and TxDOT District	0914-04-315, East Braker Lane, Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place, Travis County, Austin District
Lat/Longs:	Begin: 30.36709, -97.648814 End: 30.362848, -97.637805
Project Sponsor:	TxDOT or Named Local Sponsor
Consultation Status:	⊠Initial Consultation  □Continuation of Consultation  Reason(s):
Short Description:	Road connection
New Right of Way:	16.26 acres.
Depth of Impacts:	Typical: 6 feet; Maximum: 16.5 feet
Known Archeological Sites or Properties in project area:	N/A
Identification Efforts:	Survey
Recommendations:	No sites affected; proceed to construction or specify a proposed finding
Link to Detailed Report:	https://txdot.box.com/s/u6pxuvh6iajvcrg8g85vvxnwcph9vr98

Please provide any comments that you may have on the TxDOT findings and recommendations. Please provide your comments within 30 days of receipt of this letter. Any comments provided after that time will be addressed to the fullest extent possible.

Notice:

The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 9, 2019, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

## **Melanie Johnson**

Archeologist | Environmental Specialist IV Archeological Studies Program | Environmental Affairs Division

Texas Department of Transportation Mailing Address: 4777 US-80, Mesquite TX 75150

Phone: 512-954-4251

Email: melanie.johnson@txdot.gov Available Hours: M-F 8 am-4:30 pm From:

noreply@thc.state.tx.us

Sent: To: Monday, January 3, 2022 12:31 PM Scott Pletka; reviews@thc.state.tx.us

**Subject:** 

Section 106 Submission

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.



Re: Project Review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and/or the Antiquities Code of Texas

**THC Tracking #202204779** 

Date: 01/03/2022 091404315 E Braker Ln E Braker Ln at Samsung Blvd Austin,TX 78754

**Description:** The City of Austin proposes to extend Braker Lane. The submitted report is the draft archeological survey report for this project.

#### Dear scott.pletka@txdot.gov:

Thank you for your submittal regarding the above-referenced project. This response represents the comments of the State Historic Preservation Officer, the Executive Director of the Texas Historical Commission (THC), pursuant to review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Antiquities Code of Texas.

The review staff, led by Bill Martin, has completed its review and has made the following determinations based on the information submitted for review:

#### **Archeology Comments**

- No historic properties affected. However, if cultural materials are encountered during construction or disturbance activities, work should cease in the immediate area; work can continue where no cultural materials are present. Please contact the THC's Archeology Division at 512-463-6096 to consult on further actions that may be necessary to protect the cultural remains.
- THC/SHPO concurs with information provided.
- This draft report is acceptable. Please submit a final report: one restricted version with any site location information (if applicable), and one public version with all site location information redacted. To facilitate review and make project information and final reports available through the Texas Archeological Sites Atlas, we appreciate submitting abstracts online at <a href="https://xapps.thc.state.tx.us/106Review/Abstract/Create">https://xapps.thc.state.tx.us/106Review/Abstract/Create</a> and e-mailing survey area shapefiles to <a href="marcheological projects@thc.texas.gov">archeological projects@thc.texas.gov</a> if this has not already occurred. Please note that these steps are required for projects conducted under a Texas Antiquities Permit.

We look forward to further consultation with your office and hope to maintain a partnership that will foster effective historic preservation. Thank you for your cooperation in this review process, and for your efforts to preserve the irreplaceable heritage of Texas. If the project changes, or if new historic properties are found, please contact the review staff. If you have any questions concerning our review or if we can be of further assistance, please email the following reviewers: bill.martin@thc.texas.gov.

This response has been sent through the electronic THC review and compliance system (eTRAC). Submitting your project via eTRAC eliminates mailing delays and allows you to check the status of the review, receive an electronic response, and generate reports on your submissions. For more information, visit <a href="http://thc.texas.gov/etrac-system">http://thc.texas.gov/etrac-system</a>.

Sincerely,



for Mark Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer Executive Director, Texas Historical Commission

Please do not respond to this email.

# APPENDIX H SECTION 4(F) DOCUMENTATION



## Checklist for Section 4(f) *De Minimis* for Public Parks, Recreation Lands, Wildlife & Waterfowl Refuges, and Historic Properties

Main CSJ: 091404315
District(s): Austin
County(ies): Travis
Property ID: 242310233

Property Name: Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park (City of Austin Parks and Recreation Department property)

The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 9, 2019, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

The following checklist was developed as a tool to assist in streamlining the Section 4(f) *De Minimis* process and to ensure that all necessary information is documented in the File of Record (ECOS).

## What Type of Property is Being Evaluated?

A park, recreation land, or wildlife/waterfowl refugeA historic property

## Section 4(f) Defining Criteria for Parks, Recreation, and Refuge Properties

Yes Is the property publicly owned?
 Yes Is the property open to the public (except in certain cases for refuges)?
 Yes Is the property's major purpose for park, recreation, or refuge activities?
 Yes Is the property significant?

## **Defining the Property's Significance**

**Note:** Significance is presumed in the absence of a determination with the official with jurisdiction.

1. Yes Does the property play an important role in meeting the park, recreation, or refuge objectives for the official with jurisdiction?

2. Yes Is the property's major purpose for park, recreation, or refuge activities?

## **Establishing Section 4(f) Use of the Property**

1. Yes Does the project require a use (i.e., new right of way, new easement(s), etc.)?

## Establishing Section 4(f) De Minimis Eligibility

1.	Yes	Was it determined that the project will not adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection?
2.	Yes	Was a public notice and an opportunity for public review and comment provided? (This requirement can be satisfied in conjunction with other public involvement procedures, such as those for NEPA process)
3.	Yes	Did the Official with Jurisdiction concur that the property was significant and that the proposed project meets ALL conditions of items above?

#### Section 4(f) Use:

The project area includes publicly owned land that is currently used as or may be used in the future as a public park. The public park facility is currently undeveloped, with no amenities or recreational facilities. According to a City of Austin Parks and Recreation Department (CoA PARD) Planning, Program Manager, the PARD property may be used in the future as a neighborhood park with local recreation focus.

The CoA PARD land is located south of the proposed Braker Lane extension. The Build Alternative would require the acquisition of two permanent drainage easements to place on the PARD property south of the project roadway and east of Taebaek Drive. One easement would be 0.104 acre and runs along the east edge of the Taebaek extension. The second easement would be 5,105 square feet and runs on the south side of Braker Lane. A stormwater drainage structure would be constructed within the easements.

The CoA PARD determined that the park property on which the use will take place has significance under the requirements of 23 CFR 774.3(b). In order to qualify for a Section 4(f) de minimis, it was established that the project activities will not adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection. The function of the park will not be impaired, and its function will not cease. Nor will the project impair the function of the property as a whole. Therefore, these minor changes would have no adverse effect. The property would still possess significance after the project is complete. Coordination with the CoA PARD, the official with jurisdiction over the park, regarding park impacts and Section 4(f) de minimis applicability was completed 17 March 2023 with a No Adverse Effects finding and Certification of Section 4(f) De Minimis.

#### Documentation

The following MUST be attached to this checklist to ensure proper documentation of the Section 4(f) De Minimis:

✓	A detailed map of the Section 4(f) Property including current and proposed ROW; property boundaries; access points for pedestrians and vehicles and existing and planned facilities. Street level photograph of the property
	Concurrence letter from Official with Jurisdiction
<b>√</b>	Copy of WPD I Screen from ECOS.

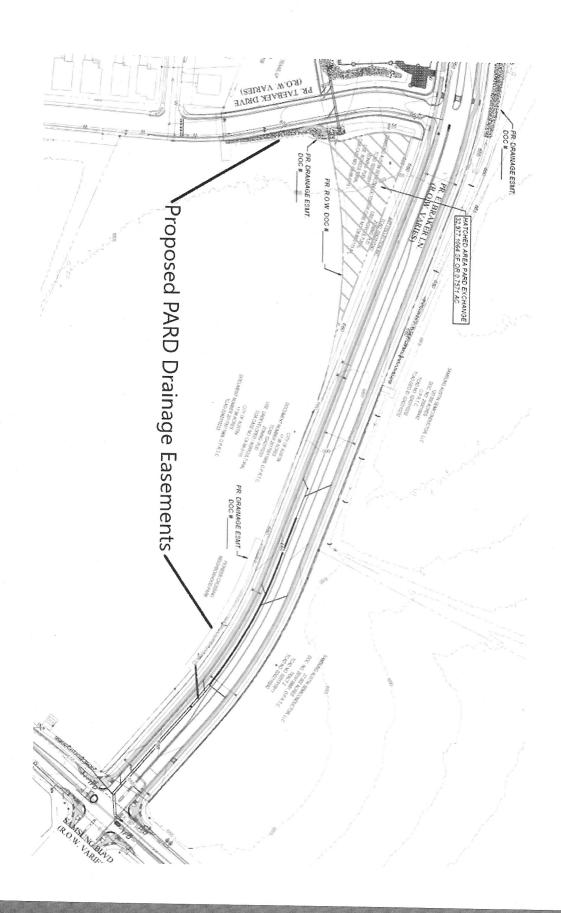




Figure 5. Row crop areas are present across much of the project area (photograph taken in the eastern portion of the project area, facing south towards Pioneer Crossing Elementary School).



Figure 6. Residential housing along the southern portion of the project area (facing southeast), representing Urban Low Intensity areas. A concrete stormwater management structure is also present in this area.



March 1, 2023

District: Austin County: Travis CSJ#: 0914-04-315 Highway: Braker Lane

Project Limits: Dawes Place to Samsung Blvd.

Section 4(f) Property: Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park 11544 Samsung Blvd., Austin, Texas 78754

SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO PURSUE *DE MINIMIS* TO SECTION 4(f) (23 CRF 774.3(b))

Kimberly McNeeley Director, Austin Parks and Recreation Department 200 S. Lamar Blvd Austin, TX 78704

Dear Ms. McNeeley,

In accordance with 23 CRF 774.3(b), we are seeking concurrence for the above referenced project, which will be carried out with Federal funds. This letter requests review and consultation concerning the determinations of significance and findings of no adverse effects within the project's area of potential effects (APE). Austin Public Works Department (PWD) also intends to pursue a Section 4(f) *de minimis*.

The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 9, 2019, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT.

#### Introduction

Austin PWD on behalf of Austin Transportation Department (ATD) proposes to extend East Braker Ln. from its current terminus at Dawes Place to Samsung Blvd as well as extending Taebaek Dr. to connect with the Braker extension. The extension of Taebaek will include a culvert from the east side of the road to a stormwater facility constructed as part of the Braker Ln extension project. This culvert will be constructed in the Taebaek ROW, however grading will be required along Taebaek, in the Park property to direct water to the culvert. Additionally drainage grading along the Braker Ln ROW will be required to direct surface flows from the park. The proposed project would acquire 9,548 sf of permanent drainage easement from the Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park to contain these drainage improvements. See attached exhibit.

The proposed drainage grading in the PARD parcel, towards drainage improvements within the proposed road ROW, will improve surface water flow on the PARD parcel, reducing the potential for standing water. Further, PWD will mitigate the proposed actions through a mitigation payment to PARD of \$146,840. ATD is in the process of acquiring approximately 32,977 sq. ft. of abutting private property which will be transferred to PARD and added to the existing park. When this transaction is complete the mitigation amount will be returned to ATD.

## Determination of No Adverse Effects and Certification of Section 4(f) De Minimis

Survey determined that the Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park on which the use will take place has significance under the requirements of 23 CRF 774.3(b). In order to qualify for a Section 4(f) de minimis, it was established that the project activities will not adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection.

The function of property will not be impaired and its function will not cease. Nor will the project impair the function of the property as a whole. Therefore, these minor changes would have no adverse effect. The property would still possess its significance after the project is complete.

If you feel that PWD has met the above requirements and have no additional comments about the project, then please endorse this letter and return it to us by March 17, 2023. This endorsement will signify your concurrence that there is no adverse effect to the above property. Additional information about Section 4(f) requirements can be found at the following or you may request additional information from TxDOT:

http://environment.fhwa.dot.gov/(S(1vyep545s3wmhuubnvexkmm2))/4f/index.asp

#### Conclusion

In accordance with 23 CRF 774.3(b), I hereby request your signed concurrence with the finding of no adverse effects. Furthermore, PWD determined that the proposed project activities meet the requirements of a de minimis finding under Section 4(f).

Thank you for your assistance with the federal review process. If you need further information, please call me at 512-850-2622

Sincerely,

Matt Harold, PE

Capital Delivery Project Manager

City of Austin - Public Works Department

**CONCUR: NO ADVERSE EFFECT** DETERMINATION OF DE MINIMIS IMPACT UNDER SECTION 4(f) GUIDELINES

Kimberly McNeeley Digitally signed by Kimberly McNeeley Date: 2023.03.21 07:37:50 -05'00' NAME:

DATE:

[Insert Name and Title of Official with Jurisdiction]

H		Back To Li
<ul> <li>WPD Section I - Projec</li> <li>WPD Section II - Tool</li> <li>WPD Section III - Projec</li> <li>WPD Section IV - Find</li> </ul>	ect Work Plan	
		Print this Page
Project Definition Project		
Name: COA Braker Land	e extension	
CSJ: 0914 - 04 - 315	EA	ssification:
	A project that normally requires an EIS per 23 CFR 771.115(a)?	
Project Association(s)		
	Auto Associate CSJ from DCIS	
Manually Associate CSJ:		Secretaria de la caractería de la caract
CSJ There are currently no Projec	DCIS Funding DCIS Number Env Classification Classification Associate  Add  DCIS Funding DCIS Number Classification Associate	Doc Tracked In Actions
DCIS Project Funding an	nd Location	
-Funding		-
DCIS Funding Type:		
<b>☑</b> 1	Federal □ State ☑ Local	
Location	E Local	☐ Private
DCIS Project Number:	070 0000	
District:	STP 2023(876)MM Highway: CS	
Project Limit From:	County: TRAVIS	,
Project Limit To:	ON BRAKER LANE FROM SAMSUNG BLVD.  DAWES PLACE	
Begin Latitude:	100	×
End Latitude:	. 648814	
Sid Latitude.	+ 30 . 362848 End Longitude: - 97 . 637805	- And the second
DCIS & P6 Letting Dates		
OCIS District: 06/23	DCIS Approved: 06/23 DCIS Actual:	Millione a start of a start of the start of
P6 Ready To Let:	P6 Proposed Letting:	
DCIS Project Description		
ype of Work: Spell		
	^	
ayman's Description:		
IIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT	^	
DCIS Project Clas	ssification: NNF - NEW LOCATION NON-FREEWAY	
	Standard: 4R - New Location and Reconstruction	
Roadway Functional Clas	sification: 5 - Rural major collector or urban collector street V	
- Jurisdiction		
NO CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY	e project cross a state boundary, or require a new Presidential Permit or modification of an existing	r Drogidanti-1 D
		, r residential Permit?
Who is the	he lead agency responsible for the approval of the entire project?	

PROVIDE BOOK A CONTROL OF	☑ FHW	A - Assigned	to TxDOT	☐ TxDO7	- No Feder	al Funding 🛛 FHW	A - Not Assi	gned to TxI	OOT	
∟ocal Government ✓		e project spon								
∕es ∨	Is a local g	government's	or a private	developer'	s own staff o	or consultant prepari	ng the CF do	Climentation	EA or Eige	)
40 V	Does the p	roject require	e any federal	permit, li	cense, or app	proval?	ing the CL (to	cumentation	i, EA or EIS?	<i>(</i>
		E 🛮 IBWC					-			
10 <u>~</u>	Does the p	roject occur,	in part or in	total, on fe	ederal or trib	pal lands?				
				,		ar faires;				
Environmental Cle Project Area	arance Pro	ject Descript	ion	***************************************			***************************************			
Гюјест Агеа Гурісаl Depth of Impa	cts:	6	(F. 1)				g-04-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14			
New ROW Required:	cts.	16.26	(Feet)	(4	Maximi	ım Depth of Impacts	s:  16.5	(Feet)		
New Perm. Easement I	Required:	2.79		(Acres)	N T					
	quireu.	J V		(Acres)	New Temp	. Easement Required	d:  1.14		(Acres)	
Project Description —										
Describe Limits of A										
New four-lane art	erial ro	adway divid	ded by med	ians with	n a median	break at Taebae	k Drive		and the second of	
Center-turn lanes	for veh	icles turni	ing onto T	aebaek Dı	rive or San	msung Boulevard	from Braker	Lane	^ -	
Sidewalks on both	sides o	f the stree	et along t	he projec	ct limits					
Pedestrian crossi cross safely						e walking, hiking	T. and roll	ing to		
_										
Installation of a south side							cycle lane	on the		
Extension of Taeb	aek Drive	e to connec	t to new E	East Brak	er Lane ro	padway				
Curb, gutter and	drainage	improvemen	ts							
Detention pond fo	r runoff	and water	quality er	nhancemen	ts					
		<del></del>								
escribe Project Setting	: Spel	5/1								

Braker Lane currently terminates at its eastern end at Dawes Place in the Pioneer Crossing neighborhood. Between Dessau Road and its eastern terminus, Braker is a four lane road with a curbed divider. Once complete, the project is expected to reduce congestion on East Parmer Lane.

### Describe Existing Facility:

Currently, the proposed ROW is an open grass field between the Pioneer Crossing East neighborhood (to the south) and the Samsung Facility (to the north), between Dawes Place and Samsung Boulevard.

### Describe Proposed Facility: Spell

New four-lane arterial roadway divided by medians with a median break at Taebaek Drive

Center-turn lanes for vehicles turning onto Taebaek Drive or Samsung Boulevard from Braker Lane Sidewalks on both sides of the street along the project limits

Pedestrian crossing at Taebaek Drive to provide space for people walking, biking, and rolling to

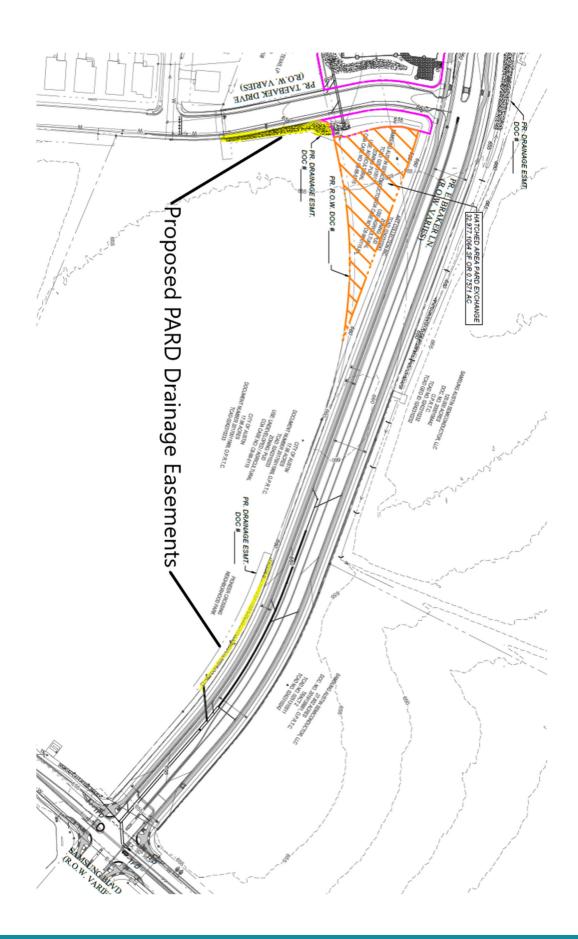
Installation of a protected bicycle lane on the north side and an off-street bicycle lane on the south side

Extension of Taebaek Drive to connect to new East Braker Lane roadway

Curb, gutter and drainage improvements

Detention pond for runoff and water quality enhancements

Transportation Planning		
Yes Is the project within an MPO's bounda	mina?	
No V Does the project most the Jeff it is	nes?	
No Does the project meet the definition fo	r a grouped category for planning an	d programming purposes?
The project is located in Attainment/Unclassified		
This status applies to:	✓ area.	
☐ CO - Carbon Monoxide	O3 - Ozone	
☐ PM10 - Particulate	☐ PM2.5 - Particulate	☐ NO2 - Nitrogen Dioxide
	= 1 1.2.5 Tarrediate	
Environmental Clearance Information		
Environmental Clearance Date:		Environmental LOA Date:
Closed Date:		Archived Date:
Approved Environmental Classification:		Tabliffed Butt.
Project Contacts		
Created By: Jon Geiselbrecht		Date Created: 04/27/2021
Project Sponsor: O TXDOT (Or)   Local	Government	2 W C.
Spangar Daint Of		
Contact: Jon Geiselbrecht - Environme	ental Program Manager	
ENV Core Team		
Member: Lindsey Kimmitt - Environmen	ntal Specialist	
District Core Team		
Member: Jon Geiselbrecht - Environme	ental Program Manager	
Other Point of Contact(s): Spell		7
Phil Ponebshek - Weston Solutions		
		^
		× .
Last Updated System Admin		
By:		Last Updated Date: 03/16/2023 07:11:07





### MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

TO:

Richard Mendoza, P.E.

Interim Director, Austin Transportation Department

M.O.U. # 22-005

FROM:

Kimberly McNeeley, M.Ed., CPRP

Director, Parks and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** 

**Braker Lane Extension** 

DATE:

11/15/2022

Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is allowed the permanent use of undeveloped parkland at Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park located at 11544 Samsung Blvd. as indicated in the attached exhibits. The taking of parkland is needed for drainage easements for the roadway extension being constructed in accordance with the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan. The four-lane divided roadway will include bicycle and pedestrian facilities and will allow for additional neighborhood connectivity and improved access to Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park.

The parkland is to be used for **Permanent Use.** The requested area is:

Permanent Use Area: 9,574 sq. ft. = \$146,840

Parkland Mitigation Amount =

\$146,840

Chapter 26 Administrative Fee =

\$4,000

Total =

\$150,840

ATD will pay the above-mentioned mitigation amount and are also in the process of acquiring approximately 32,977 sq. ft. of property adjacent to the northwest corner of Pioneer Crossing Neighborhood Park as shown on Attachment "B" which will be transferred to the Parks and Recreation Department and made part of the existing parkland. When this transaction is complete the above mitigation amount will be returned to ATD.

The estimated construction duration is 720 calendar days starting in Fall 2023.

Austin Transportation Point of Contact is: Fernando Cantero

Public Works Department Point of Contact is: Matt Harold

PARD Point of Contact is: Gregory Montes

Phone Number: 512-974-7240

Phone Number: 512-974-2974

Phone Number: <u>512-974-9458</u>

Parks & Recreation Board: 11-28-2022

Council Approval: 3-9-2023

## Kimberly McNeeley

Digitally signed by Kimberly

McNeeley

Date: 2023.03.14 15:02:41 -05'00'

Kimberly McNeeley, M.Ed., CPRP

Date

Director, Parks and Recreation Department

CONCURRENCE

Richard Mendoza, P.E.

Date

Interim Director, Austin Transportation Department

Attachments A: (Mitigation Calculation Worksheet)

Attachments B: (Permanent Use and Property Acquisition Areas)

Attachments C: (Location Map)

# ATTACHMENT "A" - M.O.U. MITIGATION FEES CALCULATION WORKSHEET - SUMMARY

	Permanent Use - Residentail	
TOTAL =		
\$146,840	\$146,840	Calculated Fee

	, u	
		Project:
# NOM		Braker La
22-005		Braker Lane Extension - Pioneer Park

ourtenances/fixtures)	100% (underground and/or surface appurtenances/fixtures)
No future park development possible in the area - dedicated to installation	No future park development pos
75% (underground work/materials with large or several small/medium appurtenances/fixtures)	75% (underground work/materials wi
	Development severely limited
50% (underground work/materials with some small/medium appurtenances/fixtures)	50% (underground work/materials wi
moderate limitations	Area can still be developed with moderate limitations
35% (underground work/materials with no/few above ground appurtenances/fixtures)	35% (underground work/materials wi
minimal or no limitations	Area can still be developed with minimal or no limitations
DISTURBANCE VALUES	
\$146,840 Preliminary Mitigation Value multiplied by the Disturbance Value	Final Mitigation Value (\$):
100.00% Based on limitations on future development for that portion of parkland (see table below)	Disturbance Value (%):
\$146,840 Requested Area multiplied by the Value per Square Foot	Preliminary Mitigation Value (\$):
9,574 Submitted by Requesting Department/Entity	Requested Area (sq. ft.):
\$15 TCAD Land Value divided by Avg. Lot Size	Value per Square Foot. (\$):
4,564 Based on City-wide average for single family lots	Avg. Lot Size (sq. ft.):
\$70,000 MOU# 22-005 0	TCAD Land Value of Adjacent Properties (\$):
Project: Braker Lane Extension - Pioneer Park	Permanent Use
ATTACHMENT "A" - M.O.U. MITIGATION FEES CALCULATION WORKSHEET	ATTACHMENT "A" - M

Prop ID	Avg Sq Ft	Land Value
780871	4,426.00	
780872	4,789.00	\$70,000.00
780873	4,559.00	\$70,000.00
780874	4,482.00	\$70,000.00
	4,564.00	\$70,000.00

### **APPENDIX I**

# PUBLIC HEARING COMMENT RESPONSE MATRIX AND NOTIFICATIONS

# **Documentation of Public Hearing**

### **Project Location**

**Travis County** 

East Braker Lane Extension CSJ: 0914-04-315

### **Project Limits**

East Braker Lane from Dawes Place to Samsung Boulevard

### **Hearing Location**

8900 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas

### **Hearing Date and Time**

Thursday, January 5, 2023, from 6 p.m. to 8:30 p.m.

### **Translation Services**

Spanish

### **Presenters**

N/A

### **Total Number of Attendees (approx.)**

6

### **Total Number of Commenters**

177

### Contents

A. Comment/response matrix

# APPENDIX A COMMENT/RESPONSE MATRIX

Comment No.	Name	Comment	Comment Type	Date Received	Response
1 M	/iles Wallace	I am in favor of the extension for 2 reasons 1) To releve traffic at the intersection of Pioneer Farms Dr and Springs cut-off. Currently this intersection is very dangerous and I've been nearly hit multiple times by cars. 2) I'm eager to have more space to walk/run/bike and access to the East neighborhood. However, I would encourage you to consider ways you can slow traffic down on E. Braker Lane. Currently, this road its not easily cross-able and there are no crosswalks. There are also no traffic calming measures and cars regularly go 50-60 MPH. Please incorporates safety, accessibility, and traffic Slowing measures.	Comment Form	1/5/2023	Design of the East Braker Lane extension included traffic modelling. Following completion of the road, traffic will be monitored and evaluated over time to determine if modifications to other infrastructure are needed.
		The wait time at traffic lights on E. Braker is already lengthy. We don't need to make E. Braker so busy because it runs through the residentia			See Comment Response #1
	Gregory Poch	neighborhood. Please remain E. Braker a strictly neighborhood road as opposed to a public main street.  Going south on Breaker there is no left turn possible for Dawes Place. People have been driving on the left side of Breaker sarting at  Pilgrimage Drive in order to make the left turn on to Dawes Place. At the present there is no other easy access to Dawes Place from Breaker the center Devider (Boulivard) prevents left turns from Breaker on to Dawes Place. Drivers will continue to do this if access to Dawes Place is not created from Breaker across the Boulevard. It is my openion that a left turn lane shouled be created for Dawes Place. Speed limit shoulde be at least 45 on Breaker along this stretch from Dessau to Samsung Blvd. Red light are much too long they all need to be cut in half the wait time. People get distracted and hold up cars behind them even longer. Others pull off so slow it prevents cars behind them from	Comment Form	12/30/2022	See Comment Response #1  Braker Ln Extension does not include a median crossing at Dawes Place. Access to Dawes is possible via Bachman Dr. and a median crossing will also available at the new Taebaek connection.
	tonny J. Copeland	crossing.	Comment Form	12/27/2022	
	ennifer Taylor-Burton Cathy Kice	blank blank	Comment Form	12/26/2022 12/22/2022	
	erone Coleman	There is all ready to much traffic coming through our neighborhood in Pioneer Crossing West, and with the City wanting to have Braker Ln. go right through would simply compromise our neighborhood even more! We have children, people exercising, and many more who have been impacted by these vehicles who come speeding through our community! There was not a pre-stamped envelope in this letter as stated in the letter sent to me concerning the manner, so I had to use my own stamp and envelope to send this off. are resident in Pioneer Crossing West, and I whole heartingly disagree with this stupid idea of having this road come through my neighborhood!!	Comment Form		Thank you for your comment.
	iheryl Macdonald	While I know the extension of Braker Lane to Samsung would benefit some people, it seems to be a narrow focus. Most of the benefit of the extension serves to benefit primarily Samsung employees/contractors/vendors. The extension serves little to the neighborhood which will be adversely affected by the expontential increase in traffic. * The Pioneer Crossing West neighborhood is a walkable neighborhood for we residents. Many people - young and old regularly walk it. Having Braker carry a heavy load of traffic increases the risk to our neighborhood for thos who walk it regularly and cross over Braker Lane to reach the trails and the pool. I am not in favor the extension. * The benift is that the Samsung people will be able to miss or avoid both the long light at Parmer and Dessau as well as the lights at the Samsung facility on Parmer. It also poses a risk to the children attending Pioneer Crossing Elementary - with an increase in traffic near the school.	Comment Form	1/2/2023	The extension of Braker Ln was included in the intial design and platting of the Pioneer Crossing neighborhoods (2007 Traffic Phasing Agreement). The Braker Ln extension allows for greater access for residents of the Pioneer Crossing East neighborhood as well as direct (vehicular and bicycle/pedestrian) access for Pioneer Crossing West residents to the Pioneer Crossing elementary school.  Design of the East Braker Lane extension included traffic modelling. Following completion of the road, traffic will be monitored and evaluated over time to determine if modifications to existing infrastructure are needed.
	eeAnn Leavitt	The East Braker project should not move forward until other traffic constraints are resolved. Specifically, there should be a right turn lane added on North Dessau to turn onto East Braker. Today traffic backs-up substantially at this point, often for multiple light cycles before allowing a right turn to East Braker. The proposed project will only exasperate this existing issue. Similarly, turning South from East Braker to Dessau often includes multiple light cycles. The proposed project will exasperate this issue. Lane modifications and traffic light modifications should be resolved prior to moving forward with the East Braker project. Existing Pioneer Crossing West will become much more difficult unless stop signs are added. Consideration should be given for left turns from Pioneer Farms Dr, Musket Valley Tr. and Worn Sole Dr. Musket Valley Tr. to East Braker is essentially a blind intersection due to fencing and landscaping.	Comment Form  Comment Form	n.d.	See Comment Response #1
10 51	imily Young	Providing a cut through in a neighborhood street from Braker to Samsung Blvd to reduce congestion on East Parmer Ln is not the smartest decision. You are cutting through a neighborhood (residences only) and will invite all traffic coming from south of Braker Ln to cut through a neighborhood of homes (a quite residential suburban neighborhood) to ease traffic an a main road. You would do better to expand Parmer Ln. to 3 lanes then cut through a small neighborhood. The traffic on E Braker is already getting bad from the development off Sprinkle cut off and traffic from Springdale, this is just going to make it a lot worse especially at that light on dessay and E Braker. It's already backed up. Parmer Ln. should be expanded with new development they are building. Make the new development pay for part of the expansion of Parmer Ln. not permanent residences who have put up w/ more congestion in their own residences.	Comment Form	1/5/2023	See Comment Response #7
	lyse Dogan	Pre-addressed, postage paid envelope was not enclosed.	Comment Form	1/9/2023	Thank you for bringing this to our attention. That was an error upon mailing and has been corrected for future mailings of this nature.
12 L <sub>Y</sub>	yle Parker	The people that would or need to commute by foot, bike, and/or bus would benefit from E Braker Lane connecting to Samsung Blvd. Riding a bicycle or walking on the side of Sprinkle Cutoff Road is highly dangerous, but is the shortest of the two routes out of Pioneer Crossing East towards Dessau Road. I have witnessed some careless and aggressive drivers on Sprinkle Cutoff Road.	Comment Form	1/9/2023	Thank you for your comment.
13 M	Mario Limonciello	Hi, I received a comment form for the east braker lane extension from Dawes Place to Samsung boulevard. I just wanted to voice my support for this proposed extension. Specifically I'm very worried about the increased traffic flow on sprinkle cutoff as new apartments are being added and it's such a small road. We need more ways in and out of the area to avoid the potential traffic jams. Thanks!	Email	12/24/2022	Thank you for your comment.
		The intersection, with a light, at Dessau where Braker-Shropshire crosses is a very dangerous spot. Many accidents at that intersection, frequest collisions as attested by auto parts littering the middle of the street. Need to address this problem before channeling more cars to that soot.	Comment Form	1/11/2023	See Comment Response #1

Thank you for providing comments on the Environmental Public Hearing for Braker Lane Extension Protein NEPA process for environmental clearance. Austin Transportation Department (ATD) has made a lease with the latest iteration of the Transportation Criteria Manual (TCM) which include further design infraguidelines for cyclists and pedestrian accommodations. The Braker Lane Extension Project followed has the first guidelines for a Level 3 Constraint Right-of-Way that calls for a minimum buffer space of 2-ft be path and the through lanes. The design calls for an curb-protected street-grade Bicycle Lane for approach then becomes a dedicated protected bicycle lane are tour height for the length of the project. The design dedicating the 7-ft landscape area for future trees through Urban Forest Fund. Placing the bikeway fur road would reduce this landscape area for future trees through Urban Forest Fund. Placing the bikeway fur road would reduce this landscape area and steekle. We (ATD) have additional stakeholders and criteria to abid Watershed Departments latest Drainage Criteria Manual so to not adversely impact the environment. If we require the path of the within the designated flipt-of-water and the bike lanes there. Adding physical barriers would also be helpful to ensure cyclist may ride safely and legally in the streets.  Thank you!
Hairkyou:
16 Meredith Harrison -Meredith Email 1/17/2023
Please make all new bicycle and pedestrian facilities wider. I read today that Braker Lane will soon be adding bicycle lanes that need to be
much wider than the traditional parrow/dangerous easements. Also, please address the many sidewalks that are not ADA compliant
because of shrubbery and uneven terrain. We need an expedited process to address these safety concerns, not a slow-corporate contractor
17 Elliot Kralij to prioritize when/how. Email 1/17/2023
Sea Comment Reconsce #16
18 John   New bike lanes need to be built to the best standards possible. Start by following your own guidelines Transportation Criteria Manual   Email   1/17/2023
I'm happy that the City is planning to extend protected bike lanes from Braker Lane to Samsung Blvd. However, as a biker, and with children who bike, I'm asking that you increase the amount of space between bike lanes and car traffic. For safety and enjoyment, I wouldn't feel comfortable having my kids bike only 2.5 feet from 4 lanes of traffic. Since the recommended minimum is at least 4 feet, please reconsider the design to keep at least the minimum buffer between the bike lane and high speed car traffic.  19 Diana Wheeler traffic.  Email 1/17/2023
20 Kimberly Smith Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough!!! Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16
Austin city planners,
Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! A wider bike lane would encourage more use  See Comment Response #16
21 Tim Zenchenko and should be safer. Email 1/17/2023
22 Anne McCready Heinen provide wider buffer on Braker La between bike lanes and traffic. Let's make Austin a bike friendly city! Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16
23 Christopher Avery Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16
While I am thrilled to see the bike Iane one the proposed extension of Breaker Lane, I am worried that there is only 2.5 feet of separation. The 4 feet specified by the Transportation Criteria Manual will both actually be safer and will feel safer, enabling more people to feel  24 Catherine Chiodo comfortable biking. As someone who bikes on Brakes to get to work, I'm excited for the bike lane.  Email 1/17/2023
25   Holly Garza   Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   26 Randy Mallory   Please provide wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   27   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   28   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   29   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   20   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   20   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   21   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   22   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   23   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   24   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   25   The provided wider bike lanes on E. Braker and C. The provided with the upcomment of the upcommine extension.   Email 1/17/2023   See Comment Response #16   25   The provided with the upcommine extension   The provide
26 Randy Mallory Please provide wider bike lanes on E. Braker, especially the upcoming extension. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16  I'm emailing to encourage the City of Austin to please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane!
27 Morgan Franklin 2½ feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin 2½ feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #15  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at
27 Morgan Franklin 2% feet is not enough.  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  Email 1/17/2023  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin 2% feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #15  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  28 (Fistina Vincent Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  29 (Trevor Hackett As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at large in the space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin  28 feet is not enough.  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  28 Cristina Vincent  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often
27 Morgan Franklin 2½ feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  Please provide more space between bike lanes.  Please provide more space between bike lanes.  Please provide more space between bike lanes.  Please provide more space between bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often fide my bike there, but I use the sidewalk at times. I frequently see cars going over the painted biker lane divider. It is simply not safe to have  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin 2½ feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often ride my bike there, but I use the sidewalk at times. I frequently see cars going over the painted biker lane divider. It is simply not safe to have only 2% feet of separation.  See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin 2½ feet is not enough. Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often ride my bike there, but I use the sidewalk at times. I frequently see cars going over the painted biker lane divider. It is simply not safe to have only 2½ feet of separation.  1 am an avid cyclist and would love to have better options on Braker to ride my bike. As you plan the extension, please provide adequate  2 feet of separation.  3 feet of separation.  3 feet of separation.  4 feet of separation.  5 feet of separation.  5 feet of separation.  5 feet of separation.  6 femail 1/17/2023  5 feet of separation.  6 femail 1/17/2023  6 f
27 Morgan Franklin 28 feet is not enough. As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  28 Cristina Vincent correctly sized lane; please make it so. Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane. Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often ride my bike there, but I use the sidewalk at times. I frequently see cars going over the painted biker lane divider. It is simply not safe to have only 2½ feet only 2½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often ride my bike the control of separation.  Email 1/17/2023 See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin 2½ feet is not enough.  As a cyclist and car driver, I want the streets to be safe for everyone. Bike lanes need to be sized right for safety and should be 4 feet at least. I have been informed that the proposed lane is only 2.5 feet. This is not safe and therefore not acceptable. There is space for a correctly sized lane; please make it so.  28 Cristina Vincent correctly sized lane; please make it so.  Please provide more space between bike and car traffic on the changes to East Braker Lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough space for bikes to safely and comfortably utilize the bike lane.  Please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane. 2 ½ feet is not enough. I live off Braker and often ride my bike there, but I use the sidewalk at times. I frequently see cars going over the painted biker lane divider. It is simply not safe to have only 2½ feet of separation.  I am an avid cyclist and would love to have better options on Braker to ride my bike. As you plan the extension, please provide adequate spearation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I am an avid cyclist and would love to have better options on Braker to ride my bike. As you plan the extension, please provide adequate spearation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Email 1/17/2023  See Comment Response #16
27 Morgan Franklin

35	Phil Curry	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	,	First of all, allow to me (an admin at BIKEALOT bicycle shop in South Austin) to thank you for included bicycle lanes with a physical barrier	-	, , ,	
		between bikes and cars on the Braker Ln project. Austin desperately needs more safe cycling routes and this one has the potential to be			
		wonderful. I am writing to request that y'all please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½			
		feet is not enough.			
		This plan on Braker In one of the first projects using the City's recently revised Transportation Criteria Manual			
		(https://library.municode.com/ts/austin/codes/transportation criteria manual?nodeId=TRCRMA SSBIURTR 5.1.0BI), which actually			
		recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like this. Going with barely 1/2 of the recommended buffer zone			See Comment Response #16
		would be a dangerous precedent for Austin.			See Comment Response #16
		Austinites will only utilize the bicycle lanes if they feel safe, and if in fact they are safe. By failing to provide the minimum recommended 4			
		feet of physical buffer zone between fast moving cars and bicycles, I suspect fewer people will use the bike lanes and then the city will be			
		less likely to include bike lanes in future transportation projects. Countless studies have shown that people can & will use bike lanes, but			
		only if they feel safe. Please don't sabotage this project, and by ripple effect future projects, by skimping on the physical barrier between			
	Jennifer Lyon	cars and bikes.	Email	1/17/2023	
37	Eric Rauser	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
		hank you for the opportunity to comment on the extension of East Braker Lane. I applaud the inclusion of foot and bicycle transport in the			
		overall planning. I agree that the inclusion of foot and bicycle ways is essential for the promotion of neighborhood connectivity and			
		community cohesion. That said, we should then do the best we can to improve safety and connectivity.			
		Comment 1: Including foot and bicycle ways as lanes of a motorway is seldom the safest design. Where right-of-way (ROW) is restricted, on			
		existing streets for example, protected foot and bicycle lanes (like those CoA describes at https://www.austintexas.gov/page/protected-bike-			
		lanes), may be the only practical options. Protected lanes are better than no protection; however, they remain significantly dangerous for			
		bikers.			
		Protected lanes are needed where the footpath or bikeway is part of the motorway; separated ways that generally parallel motorways are			
		preferable whenever ROW available.			
		• When protected lanes are necessary, they should be separated, whenever possible, at least 4' from motor traffic at 30 mph to reduce the			
		likelihood of landing head and shoulders in the moter lanes in the event of a fall. The width of separation should increase with increased			
		speed of traffic or the speed of motor traffic should be reduced where adequate separation is not possible.			
		On new construction, if separating footpaths and bikeways from motorways is not possible, protected bike lanes should be designed with			
		at least 4' separation for in-town motor traffic and greater separation for higher motorway speeds.			See Comment Response #16
		The planned 8' separation from bike lanes to foot lanes is excellent.			
		The planned 2.5' separation for the bike lanes on the East Braker Lane extension is too narrow.			
		Designing sub-minimal protected lane separation on a new road development is a terrible precedent for future projects.			
		RECOMMENDATION: Displace footways and pathways from motorways wherever possible; provide sufficient separation of foot lanes and			
		bike lanes from motorways where displacement is not possible.			
		Comment 2: When designing foot and bike transportation ways to support neighborhood connectivity and community cohesion, it is not			
		sufficient to plan paths along motorways. For the extension of East Braker Lane, in addition to connections to Taebaek Drive, one should plan			
		for connections into the housing developments and schools independent of motorway. For example, one could imagine a future walkway			
		and bikeway from East Braker Lane into the existing developments via the drainage and catchment area ending at the bridge at Short Springs			
		Drive as well as into other ways into future developments north of Braker Lane. These connections could encourage walking and especially			
		biking among the developments and to and from schools - especially if one could avoid walking or driving along the motorway.			
		RECOMMENDATION: Design the planned foot and bike lanes (at the motorway) in a manner to facilitate future connections to footpaths			
38	J Emil Hunziker	and bikeways (that not follow the motorway) into the housing developments.	Email	1/17/2023	
		Thank you for planning on installing bike lanes on Braker Ln. This is key to making Austin a safe place to commute via eco-friendly transport.			
		Please consider installing more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane than planned as of now.! 2½ feet is not			See Comment Response #16
39	Sarah Arvey	enough to ensure safety and comfort for bikers.	Email	1/18/2023	
		the bike lanes on the project to extend Braker Ln, for safety and accessibility reasons, I hope they can be given more room.			See Comment Response #16
40	Jeremy Bell	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/18/2023	See Comment Response #10
				1	
		Hello folks,		1	
		I was looking at the street diagram and had a few questions and comments:			
		1) Is the plan for the "planting strip" between cars and the bike lanes like the strip on Zach Scott pictured below? And is there a guarantee		1	
		that it will be built as a concrete raised planting strip?			
		I am very concerned that the initial idea is a planting strip that due to budget cuts becomes a buffered lane with flex posts every 10 ft.			For approximately 350 feet the buffer will be a 4 inch tall, 30 inch wide concrete strip. For the remaining 3400 feet the
		2) In general, as a bike rider who volunteers with Ghisallo and leads their Elementary School bike clubs. I would feel a lot safer with kids if the			bike lane will be at sidewalk level, above the road grade and 30 inches behind the curb. See Comment Response #16
		two planting strips were flipped. IE [car lane] - [8' planting strip] -[bike lane] - [2.5' planting strip] - [sidewalk]		1	
		This would allow us significantly more protection from cars that are inevitably going to speed down that road and may jump the curb. This			
		also provides a much better angle of conflict with turning cars if they have to turn across the 8' strip before getting to the bike lane. And,			
		most importantly, the bike lane could then be raised to the same level as the sidewalk which would turn the lane into a speed			
41	Robert Foster	cushion/continuous sidewalk to slow cars down as pictured below	Email	1/18/2023	
		Thank you for including bike lanes in the plan for the east Braker Lane extension. I'm writing to request a larger buffer between the bike			See Comment Response #16
	Neal Prager	lanes and automobile traffic, in the interest of better safety.	Email	1/18/2023	See comment nesponse #10

	Hello - my name is Heidi Saul a cyclists for over a decade who have lived in Houston, Texas and now enjoy riding in the Austin surrounding			
	areas. I would like to express my concern for the new conversations taking place around changing the distance allowed for motorists to be			
	away from cyclists on public roads.  It is very important for motorists to understand the impact they have on people sharing the roads with them who do not have the same			
	about of iron protection wrapped around them along with airbags, which are their cars. Cyclists do not have the same luxury of being inside			
	a vessel as people in cars when traveling from one destination to another even though cyclists should still have the same protection, so			
	therefore those with power making decisions on citizens safety during travel should take a very long important look at the importance of			
	how a large amount of distance is needed between the two (cars & bikes) when sharing the road for all.			
	To help put in the frame of safety, the "Stay Away" orders are for people needing distance from someone they think have calmed him and			C. C
	when granted that individual has to be at least 100 yards from the person they could harm. As cyclists, the ask has been 6 feet which could			See Comment Response #16
	and has saved many lives of people on two wheels. We are asking for a reasonable amount of space between motorists and cyclists in order			
	for all to share the road space and return to our family safe.			
	Please consider our continued request as cyclists from around the world who enjoy the beauty of visiting and riding through the surrounding			
	areas of the City of Austin.  As a proud Ambassador of BikeLaw and member of several global cycling clubs including Major Taylor Cycling Club, I hope the members			
	seated at the table of discussions on this issue take a look from our lens. We invite you and your group to take a bike ride with any Citywide			
	Bike groups to experience it from our perspective.			
	Thank you for taking the time to read my concerns and if any additional information is needed or allowing me the opportunity to have a seat			
43 Heidi Saul	at the table of discussions, feel free to reach out to me or us as cyclists.	Email	1/18/2023	
	The plans for the bike lane on Braker Lane are not safe. Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic! 2½ feet is not		1	
	enough space for riders to feel safe.		1	See Comment Response #16
	If we want to lessen traffic congestion as everyone complains about, we need to prioritize alternative methods such as biking.			
44 Hannah Coakley		Email	1/18/2023	
	Dear City of Austin planners,		1	
	RE: the proposed Braker Lane bike lane extension east to Samsung Boulevard			
	I understand this project includes new protected bike lanes. However, they are slated to be only 2½ feet away from four lanes of fast moving			
	traffic!			See Comment Response #16
	The city's own Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like this.			
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.			
45 Tim Cookingham		Email	1/18/2023	
	It has been brought to my attention that the bike lanes on Brakes will be 2.5 feet. This is not enough room on such a busy street.  Thank you	Fmail	. / /	See Comment Response #16
46 Karen Swenson	Dear folks,	Email	1/18/2023	
	Thirty inches! That's what 2.5 feet is, and that's just not enough for a bike lane. If that's the best you can do, just add it to the sidewalk			See Comment Response #16
47 Phil Buterbaugh	instead. That way, we'll just have to coexist with pedestrians, rather than trucks and cars.	Email	1/18/2023	See Comment Response #10
			, ,,	
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane. The proposed 2½ feet is not enough separation			
	between fast-moving cars and bicyclists. As someone who bikes and drives regularly in the city of Austin, it is important to me that road			See Comment Response #16
	facilities make everyone feel safe. Providing only 2 1/2 feet of separation will feel unsafe for both bicyclists and drivers. The city's			See comment response new
	Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like East Braker Lane. The City of		. / /	
48 Katherine Hoffman	Austin should follow their own recommendations and provide more space between bicycles and cars on East Braker Lane.	Email	1/18/2023	
	I am writing to give my input on the proposed bike lane and separation between fast moving car traffic. I do not think the 2.5 foot barrier			
	between bikes and cars is wide enough. Per the city's criteria manual, the recommended buffer width is 3-5 ft. Wide between bicycle lanes			See Comment Response #16
49 Sasha Sivolob	and adjacent traffic when on street. Please consider widening this buffer zone to create a safe environment to cycle.	Email	1/18/2023	
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.			
	With Braker providing a primary way for cyclists to go to and from the Domain area, it's critical that it be safe for cyclists.			See Comment Response #16
50 David Penick	With my work office moving to the Domain this spring, I will be using Braker daily to commute by bike.	Email	1/17/2023	
51 Essie Salazar	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2% feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	I am writing to support your use of the Transportation Criteria Manual when creating any new bike lanes. As a resident of Travis County, I encourage you to follow their guidelines of building at least a 4-foot buffer for the new bike lane on the extended portion of Braker Lane.		1	
	Encouraging cycling and keeping our cyclists safe is an important part of reducing carbon emissions, creating a healthier, more active			
	community, and keeping our residents safe.			See Comment Response #16
	I am excited to see the expansion of protected bike lanes around the city and support your use of safe practices when deciding how much		1	
	space to allocate to cyclists (and pedestrians) who choose to navigate the city on bicycle or foot.			
52 Jacki Hecht	Thank you so much for the great work you do to support our residents.	Email	1/17/2023	
1	FYI - I am a daily bicycle commuter and am very familiar with riding in lanes next to traffic. Please provide more separation between the bike		1	See Comment Response #16
53 Pete Kennedy	lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough – a temporarily distracted driver can easily cross over a barrier of that size and hit a cyclist. You can see how often drivers veer out of their lanes by how frequently plastic upright dividers are run over.	Email	1/17/2023	
53 Pete Kennedy 54 GeriAnn Bell	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email		See Comment Response #16
			_,_,_,	
1	I am writing to urge the city to reconsider its plans for the bicycle lanes on the Braker lane extension. The city's own code recommends 3-5		1	Con Command Donners #45
	feet of buffer between cars and bicycles, and yet in this project it is only 2.5 feet. As has commonly happened, it seems bicycle safety is			See Comment Response #16
55 Stuart Reichler	being sacrificed to accommodate cars. I hope you will rethink the plans to provide the additional space that bicyclists deserve.	Email	1/17/2023	
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.			
1	This is not in compliance with the city's recently revised Transportation Criteria Manual.		1	
	It poses a danger to those folks trying to get more exercise, and to commute to work or recreation in a cleaner way!			See Comment Response #16
56 Steven Powell	This is a bad precedent. Thanks for your time.	Email	1/17/2023	
		EIIIdli	1/1//2023	T. Control of the Con

l l					
		I support the following project with some reluctance. There is quite a bit of traffic already on E Braker Lane.			
		There have been little to no safety measures put in place to protect the homes and pedestrains of this neighborhood.			
		On E Braker, cars routinely go past the speed limit and there is aggressive driving during high traffic hours. There are			
		no stop signs on this road and no speed bumps. There are 2 pedestrain signs that go ignored. I take daily walks by			
		myself and with my family and we cross E Braker road by foot daily. Cars do not stop or even slow down for us. All			See Comment Response #1
		community pools and resources are on the North side of the neighborhood. If you live south of E Braker and walk to			See Comment Response #1
		these community resources you must cross E Braker. To move forward with this project, I am requesting that you			
		also consider and implement safety measures that make it safe for the residents of Pioneer Crossing. This includes			
		putting stop signs, speed bumps, lowering the speed limit when there is pedestrain traffic and flashing pedestrain			
57	Nadia Velasquez	signs to make it safe for pedestrians.	Comment Form	1/17/2023	
		Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. As a cycling Instructor in			
		ATX over the last 29 years, I have seen our city become more cycling friendly. Please, let's continue that direction. If you have ridden on high			See Comment Response #16
		volume, high speed roadways with traffic passing that closely, then you know that it is not a good feeling, and one that most beginning			
58	Doug Ballew	cyclists will avoid. Please give bikes the space they need. "IF YOU BUILD IT, PEOPLE WILL COME!"	Email	1/17/2023	
		I am writing to provide feedback about the current plan for the East Braker Lane Extension. In the stated plans, there is a 2.5' physical			
		barrier between the driving lanes and the bike lanes, and an 8' planting strip between the bike lanes and the sidewalks. As a cyclists, I am			
		really glad y'all are considering a physical separation between the roadway and the bike lanes, however, I would prefer that the bike lanes			See Comment Response #16
		were further from the roadway and closer to the sidewalks. I hope it will be possible to increase that 2.5' physical barrier by reducing some			See Comment Response #10
		of the 8' planting strips.			
59	Rydell Walthall	Thank you for soliciting and listening to public feedback,	Email	1/17/2023	
1		Please follow the Austin Transportation Criteria Manual for the Braker Lane Extension. As it is a new street segment, the ROW should not be	1		
1		constrained. If the ROW was previously established, do not use constrained dimensions for the bikeway buffer. If the ROW is constrained,	1		See Comment Response #16
1		the center median or travel lanes should use constrained dimensions rather than the bike and pedestrian facilities. This is a rare opportunity	1		
60	Greg Kiloh	to meet the full intent of the TCM in a new facility. The safety of the most vulnerable road users should not be compromised.	Email	1/17/2023	
		I am a resident of Austin and pay close attention to issues related to mobility and transportation. As a long-time bike commuter, it concerns	1		
		me greatly that the recently proposed plan regarding Braker Lane does not meet the minimum four foot buffer for bike lanes established by			
		the City's Transportation Manual Criteria. While I understand that there are many factors to consider when planning projects such as these,	1		
		it's important to remember that citizens such as myself will utilize these roads on a regular basis. The city of Austin needs to do more than			
		simply pay lip service to cycling infrastructure. This is why on busy, high speed roads such as Braker Lane, it's critical to do as much as			
		possible to encourage a sense of safety and efficiency for ALL users, not just cars and trucks. Better cycling infrastructure results in safer			See Comment Response #16
		roadways for all users; cars, pedestrians and bicyclists.			
		lurge this department to strongly consider these factors before making any final design decisions concerning the Braker Lane extension.			
		Provide a buffer for cyclists on this high speed roadway, and ensure that pedestrians have adequate, safe and comfortable access along the			
		thoroughfare as well.			
61	Michael McNoldy	Thank you for your time and your service to our community.	Email	1/17/2023	
01	Wildlight Wildligh	As a frequent biker, I reviewed the plans for bike lanes on East Braker Lane and they need to be updated.	Email	1/1//2025	
		Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. There is ample room for a			
		4 foot separation between bike and car traffic as most codes recommend.			
		Braker is a high speed, busy road. People will not feel comfortable riding there with the minimal separation currently planned, defeating the			See Comment Response #16
		ourgose of adding a bike lane in the first place.			
62	Glenn Birnbaum	Again, please revise the plans to add a 4 foot minimum separation between bike and car traffic.	Fmail	1/17/2023	
02	Gieriii bii iibauiii	Again, please revise the plans to add a 4-100 minimum separation between tike and car dame.	Lillali	1/11/2023	
		Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. The new physical barriers			See Comment Response #16
63	Mike Natenberg	(cement curbs or white pylons) have increased my feeling of safety and most importantly helped to make drivers more aware.	Fmail	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #10
	Kim Meyer			1/1//2023	See Comment Response #16
		2 fact at least is peopled for safe passing on ALL bike langel Bloace revisit the braker lane measurents	Empil	1/17/2022	
		3 feet at least is needed for safe passing on ALL bike lanes! Please revisit the braker lane measurents.	Email	1/17/2023	
65	Ali Bagheri	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	Ali Bagheri	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you! Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers. ". Let's	Email	1/17/2023	
		Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!			See Comment Response #16
	Ali Bagheri	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers. ". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike	Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referrer	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referrer to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclist of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referrer to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from	Email Email Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2% feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Thank you!  Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers.". Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclist of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referrer to as "buffer zone, lane delineation." It all tempts to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street – separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation)	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition in ter road section to allow	Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not p	Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referrer to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users. Buffer zone, lane delineation. Traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not pla	Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists for all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone," is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street - separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Oriteria Manual. Why not	Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon  Annette Morales  Herb Ganz	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2% feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not p	Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon Annette Morales	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists for all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referred to as "buffer zone," is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street - separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Oriteria Manual. Why not	Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon  Annette Morales  Herb Ganz	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street - separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not p	Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon  Annette Morales  Herb Ganz	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ampler room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not p	Email Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66 67 68 68	Ali Bagheri  Roberta Saulmon  Annette Morales  Herb Ganz  Kelsey Ross	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists for all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone," is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street - separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ample room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not	Email  Email  Email  Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
66 67 68 68	Ali Bagheri Roberta Saulmon  Annette Morales  Herb Ganz	Please make the proposed bike lanes wider. Also, please make signs around Austin that says, "Austin loves our walkers and bikers." Let's become known as a friendly city!!  As an Austin resident that gets worried every time my husband and I bike the city, I would like to see more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic. Please provide more separation on the streets especially on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Regarding Public Roadway Bike Lane design, construction and maintenance. Please consider future use by cyclists of all ages and bicycle types. Given the volume and traffic speed, the suggested East Braker Lane design narrative for bike lane adjacency to vehicle traffic, referret to as "buffer zone" is insufficient for bike lane users.  Buffer zone, lane delineation, traffic control, all attempt to deliver bicycle and pedestrian safety. Actual safety, comfort-in-knowing, and confidence by bicycle riders can be enhanced with greater distance and when space confined, be assured with more substantial traffic lane delineation.  TXDOT, ADA, and municipal standards have slowly evolved to support pedestrian and non-motorized mobility. I see Austin's future with more cyclists on our streets. Increased numbers of pedal and pedal assisted e-bike transportation options continue to mature into our nation and global markets.  Austin has come a long way in right-of-way bike lane, and trail development. My earliest commutes here, back in 1973 involved riding from East Riverside Drive to UT.  I thank you and appreciate the progress to date, there is more to be done.  I'm emailing to urge CoA to expand the proposed separation between bikes and cars on East Braker Lane.  Braker Lane is a notoriously dangerous street — separating bicyclists from fast moving traffic by only 2.5 ft is entirely insufficient, especially when there is ampler room in the road section to allow for more separation. This doesn't even meet the minimum guidelines (4' separation) laid out in the Transposition Criteria Manual. Why not p	Email Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16

71 Stephanie Scholten	I live in a home nearly directly off of E Braker. As a person with a disability, I cannot drive and instead walk, bike, or take the bus. I am writing to request more separation between bike lanes and traffic for the proposed extension. Cars currently drive at excessive speeds down E Braker, often accidentally veering into the bike lane or other lanes. I do not feel safe biking, I understand that the proposed bike lane would be mostly elevated and have a 2 1/2' concrete buffer, which is a significant improvement over the existing road design, but after daily observations of how people drive on this street, I still do not think this is enough separation. My understanding is that the updated Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a 4 foot buffer for this road type. There appears to be ample room (no constraining factors) for the recommended buffer. Please provide a design with these recommendations.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
72 Dr. Paul E Chevedden	To promote better bike lanes in Austin, I kindly request that Austin reconfigure all contra-flow bike lanes installed on two-way streets in the city so that the bicycle flow will be with the traffic, not against the traffic, in accordance with guidance from the U.S. Department of Transportation:  "Under no circumstances should a contra-flow bike lane be installed on a two-way street, even where the travel lanes are separated by a raised median" (see Shawn Turner, Laura Sandt, Jennifer Toole, Robert Benz, and Robert Patter, Federal Highway Administration University Course on Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation, Publication No. FlWA-HRT-05-133 [McLean, VA: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Research, Development, and Technology, Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center, March 2006], p. 270; https://www.flwa.od.cog/publications/research/safety/pedbike/05085/pdf/combinedlo.pdf).  I thank you very much for your kind consideration, and I look forward to hearing from you.	Email	1/17/2023	Thank you for your comment.
73 Paul Lichtenheld	Hello There! I'm writing to ask that the City keep bikes and cars a safe distance apart on all streets in Austin, including on East Braker where I understand there is only a 2.5 foot separation between cars and bikes in the current plan. Please keep at least 4 feet separation.  Also, please stop planning 2-way bike lanes. Keep bikes flowing in the same direction as traffic. Two-way bike lanes are not safe, especially as they seem to attract more than just bikes (walkers, runners, dog-walkers, etc.), making them very hazardous for all.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
74 Nick Littlejohn	The City of Austin is planning to extend Braker Lane % of a mile east to Samsung Boulevard. The project will include protected bike lanes, but they'll only be 2% feet from 4 lanes of high-speed car traffic – even though there's ample room for more separation.  This plan is one of the first projects using the City's recently revised Transportation Criteria Manual, which actually recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like this. If we set a precedent of unsafe bike lanes on Braker Lane, we could see similar dangerous facilities across Austin in the future.  Many Austinities are uncomfortable riding bikes close to high-speed car traffic. To attract more riders, we need to provide facilities that are not only protected, but comfortably separated from car traffic.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
75 Ted Siff	Please provide more separation between the auto and new bike lane. 2 1/2 feet is not enough!	Email		See Comment Response #16
76 Juergen Ahaus	I hear that you plan to extend Braker Ln east to Samsung Blvd. I'm glad to hear that you plan to include a bike lane in this extension. However, the 2 ½ feet of separation between the car traffic lanes and the bike lanes is not lenough. As an avid biker myself, riding so close to fast moving traffic is really scary and dangerous. Please provide more separation between the car traffic and bike traffic. You will save lives doing that!  On a similar note, are there plans to improve the bike lane along Jollyville Rd? The bike lane is very narrow and there is no separation between it and the car traffic, which moves very fast on Jollyville Rd.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
77 Les Krupa	I am a frequent user of bike lines in Metro Austin area. Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I like to be safe and I like to see less accidents where the bicycles are involved. It is very dangerous out there and the culture of sharing roads between cars and bicycles is low Thank you for your support and consideration	Fmail	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
78 Reid Wittliff	Just a note that I believe you should ensure safe bike lanes of 4 feet and not the 2.5 feet that is proposed; 2.5 feet is just not feasible and is really a waste of resources. As my grandfather use to say - do it right the first time!	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
79 Lesley Murray	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. 4 feet is the minimum. And speaking of Braker Lane, the section of bike land AND sidewalk between Burnet and Mopac in both directions is entirely unacceptably debris-filled. Tons of glass, metal, etc in the bike lanes, and overgrown greenery running into the sidewalk space and through the sidewalk cracks, making it inaccessible for bikes, wheelchairs, and strollers alike.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
80 Alan Hecht	Hi - 2 1/2 feet is not wide enough for a bike lane on a busy street with fast traffic. Please try and do better than than for bikers.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	I wish to give my input on the potential bike lane on East Braker Lane. I bike for my commute every day, and I can say that 2.5 feet of			·
81 Cole Stephens	separation is not enough for safe biking, especially with high-speed car traffic. There needs to be more separation both for the safety of the bikers as well as the car drivers.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	I write regarding the City's plans to extend Braker Lane to the east. I'm excited to see this project improve walking, bicycling, and safety in this part of Austin.  The current plans call for a 2 1/2 foot buffer between the bike lanes and 4 lanes of high-speed car traffic. I would not be comfortable on such a facility and I believe many others would not be either. Instead, please consider the following: Provide at least 5 feet - but preferably more - of buffer between the bike and car lanes Place a row of trees between the bike and car lanes Narrow the car lane widths: The currently proposed widths would endanger everyone, whether they drive, walk, or bike Lastly, more car lanes - more danger and more climate change. While I understand the desire to maintain a constant road cross section, Braker Lane should never have been a 4 lane stroad. Instead of perpetuating an original mistake by continuing the 4-lane design, the City should instead extend Braker as a 2 lane ROW and consider repurposing lanes from the existing roadway for protected bike lanes or bus lanes. I would like to see this proposal analyzed and presented to the public.			See Comment Response #16
82 Adam Greenfield	Thank you for your time and best of luck with this project.	Email	1/17/2023	
83 Dennis Lanning	good morning sure could use some safer streets in austin for bicycles. how about protected lanes on braker and ALL other major bike routes in this city? austin is woefully behind on biking issues, and shameful given it's rumors of progressivity, thank you.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
84 Thomas Logan	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  Also, why not raise the bike lane to side walk level? That would encourage more people to cycle rather than drive. The goal should be to get the most local traffic to switch from driving to cycling, Raised bike lanes and wider barriers to cars will encourage more people (especially families with small children) to choose cycling over driving.  Thank you for working on these issues.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
85 Elizabeth Wolensky-G		Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
and the state of t	Please provide a larger separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane. There is ample room to take more space from		, ,====	• • • •
86 Andrew Perlot	the car lanes to create a bigger separation. The city's Transportation Criteria Manual suggests 4 feet, so follow the city standard. 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16

		$\overline{}$		
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough on a road as fast as East Braker Lane.	Fmail	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
87 Hannes Mandel	Please adhere to the City's (your) Transportation Criteria Manual (section 5.1.2.2) and provide the full minimum width along Braker Lane.	Email	1/17/2023	
	The current proposal limits the width well below this minimum. If the City of Austin wants to become truly multimodal we cannot continue			
	to make exceptions when pedestrians' and cyclists' lives are at stake.			See Comment Response #16
88 David Danenfelzer	Please widen the planned bike lanes on Braker Lane.	Fmail	1/17/2023	
89 Ramsey Foster	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
65 Railisey Foster	Prease provide more separation between the bike ranes and can traine on east braker table; 2/2 feet is not enough.	Elliali	1/11/2023	See Comment Response #10
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I do appreciate the			See Comment Response #16
90 Kat Steele	improvements to cycling infrastructure in Austin and I hope you take this opportunity to create a new safer space.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #10
90 Kat Steele	I am a full time biker in ATX. I ride everyday and all over the city. I would urge Austin Transportation to please provide more separation	EIIIdii	1/1//2023	
	between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. If we are to actually make any progress towards Vision			
	Zero we need to adhere to the Transportation Criteria Manual that suggests 4' of separation of bikes and pedestrians from car/truck traffic.			See Comment Response #16
01 Andr. Inner		Email	1/17/2023	
91 Andy Jones	Let's do this right and set the example for safety.	EIIIdii	1/17/2023	
	I am writing concerning bike lanes in the Braker Lane extension to Samsung Boulevard. I work and routinely bike in that part of town and			
				See Comment Response #16
02 11	strongly urge you to follow the city's own Transportation Criteria manual and build 4-foot protected bike lanes rather than the currently planned 2 ½-foot lanes. Narrower bike lanes are insufficient and unsafe, particularly given the speed of car traffic along Braker.	Email	1/17/2023	
92 Joshua Freeze	planned 2 72-100t lanes. Narrower bike lanes are insumicient and unsafe, particularly given the speed of car traint along braker.	Email	1/1//2023	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	I wanted to respond with my comments on the email I received from Safe Streets. I am a bicyclist and I bike thru Austin city streets on a			
	regular basis. I believe we should build more bike routes as well increase route safety.			
	However, I think the argument of "increasing the separation from car lanes" is incomplete.			
	The problem is not necessarily with having 2.5 ft of separation for example, a 1 foot thick cement wall is plenty safe and takes up much			
	less width. Of course, it would be costlier.			See Comment Response #16
	I think what we should focus on is what would be a safe barrier between car and bike lanes. And 'why' is 2.5ft inadequate? What is a safer			
	separation 2.6ft, 4ft? Also, what sort of barriers are being used within the separation (posts, grassy median, etc?). And why is there 8ft of			
	separation between the sidewalk and bike lane? that seems to be a waste of road width space, IMO.			
	If Safe Streets wants their audience to respond, it would be nice if they would provide a larger, readable visual explaining the problem with			
93 Keith Ponnan	some clear arguments, and suggested solutions.	Email	1/17/2023	
94 Glenn Weinberg	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	· ·			
	I've lived in Austin without a car for over 10 years. I bike everywhere. I've been hit by cars twice in bike lanes, while obeying traffic laws. Cars			
	are death machines. If you want to encourage bike use (zero carbon, good for community health, gets cars off the road) and discourage			
	single-driver cars (bad in multiple respects but particularly bad for traffic congestion and one of the largest drivers of climate change), it must			
	be safe to ride a bike alongside car traffic.			
	It's great that bike lanes will be included on the Braker Lane expansion, but what's planned isn't adequate to encourage bike use or to			See Comment Response #16
	prevent bike deaths. Optimum would be a fully protected bike lane: raised, or concrete barrier. There's space for those improvements in the			
	planned extension. Failing full protection, the currently-planned 2.5 foot buffer zone MUST be greatly expanded and protected with			
	stanchions - at a bare minimum. If the bike lane isn't redesigned, it will not be usable.			
	An inadequate bike lane discourages bikers and encourages dangerous misuse by car drivers. Fixing flaws after the fact requires a greater			
95 Julie Unruh	outlay of funds needed later. Build it right the first time. For the health of the city, please prioritize bike safety.	Email	1/19/2023	
	I am a bicycle commuter in Austin who would like to see more and safer bicycling infrastructure in this great city. Not only will more bicyclists	l .		
	-and motoristsfeel more secure, but improving the bicycling infrastructure would be an excellent example to other cities and a lure to			
	people who are thinking of moving to Austin.			See Comment Response #16
	The particular proposal needs to set a standard for safety and future infrastructure by providing more than 2.5 feet for bicyclists who are			
	riding alongside four lanes of high-speed vehicle traffic especially since there is room for this protected future bike lane. Please change the			
00 1/4144 - 01	plan to expand the proposed lane to allow as much width as is feasible in the current roadway.			
96 Valerie Sims		Email	1/19/2023	
96 Valerie Sims		Email	1/19/2023	
96   Valerie Sims		Email	1/19/2023	
96   vaierie Sims	It pains me to hear that the City of Austin is considering just 2.5 foot wide bike lanes along Braker lane to Samsung Blvd. As a 45 year resident	Email	1/19/2023	
96 Valerie Sims	It pains me to hear that the City of Austin is considering just 2.5 foot wide bike lanes along Braker lane to Samsung Blvd. As a 45 year resident an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to	Email	1/19/2023	
yb vaiene Sims	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to	Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
אפ vaierie Sims		Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
yalerie Sims	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways.	Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
96   Valerie Sims	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop Fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway	Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 25 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider			See Comment Response #16
	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 25 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider			
	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop Fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.			See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined	Email	1/19/2023	
	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways.  Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.			
97 Jon Martin	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined	Email	1/19/2023	
97 Jon Martin	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop Fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.	Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop Fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.	Email	1/19/2023	
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop Fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.	Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that, for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop Fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop fring around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop fring around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the bike lanes 23' from heavy, fast car traffic ma	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop fing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacen to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the bike lanes 2½' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okay for some who are currently bik	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the bike lanes 2½' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okay for some who are currently	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons 99 Leo Anderson	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop fring around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bike from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the bike lanes 2½' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okey for some who are currently b	Email Email	1/19/2023 1/19/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the bike lanes 2½' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okay for some who are currently	Email Email	1/19/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons 99 Leo Anderson	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and invitting. Placing the bike lanes 2½' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okay for some who are currently	Email Email	1/19/2023 1/19/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons 99 Leo Anderson	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop fring around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacen to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough. I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and inviting. Placing the bike lanes 2½'' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okay for some who are currently b	Email Email	1/19/2023 1/19/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
97 Jon Martin 98 Phil Simmons 99 Leo Anderson	an avid cyclist, I appreciate what Austin has accomplished versus other parts of the state. But this half-assed approach to bike facilities to placate the car culture has got to stop. Austin will never be a city that others aspire to emulate by trying to have it both ways. Either commit to a cycling-friendly culture or just stop f-ing around. A 2.5 foot wide cycling path adjacent to a four lane high speed roadway is not only useless but is an invitation to destruction of the cyclist. It is insincere and an insult to both cyclists and those who would consider Austin to be a progressive city. Cyclist want a safe, four foot wide path separated by a physical barrier from the traffic lanes.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  I work at the intersection of Metric and Braker. It is curvy and people use it with high speed and to cross the main axis of the city. Combined with the ample bars and stadium, a lack of ample bike space on Braker will surely lead to unnecessary injuries and death  Please widen the barrier separating car and truck traffic from the bike lane on the extension of East Braker lane.  The new Transportation Criteria manual recommends a minimum of 4 ft.  Let us at least do the minimum!! We have the space to do it. Let us do the right thing in 2023!  I ride my bike and utilize the bus all over Austin. Let us create proper facilities so that others feel safe enough to ride around Austin.  For the extension of East Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard, please provide more space between the bike lanes and car traffic. There's plenty of room in the right of way to do that; for instance, the 8' planting strip could be used to separate bikes from cars, instead of separating the sidewalks from the bike lanes.  If we're going to get anywhere close to a 50-50 mode split, we need to do a lot better and making bike facilities safe and invitting. Placing the bike lanes 2½' from heavy, fast car traffic may be okay for some who are currently	Email Email	1/19/2023 1/19/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16

1				
102 Adam Hite	First off, I am excited to hear that the City is extending the bike lanes on Braker Lane. However, I was horrified to hear that they will only be 2.5 feet from traffic. This is extremely dangerous. If you can't make it at least 4ft from traffic and/or slow the traffic down to 25mph, then it's best to not have the bike lane at all.  I've commuted by for nearly 2 decades. One of the reasons I wanted to move to Austin almost a decade ago was because of the bike infrastructure.  I used to live close to S Lamar. I rode in that bike one time and was nearly killed by a bus because the bike lane was so small and so close to traffic. I would never ride there again. For the record, I have ridden in some very sketchy situations in my lifetime and Lamar is awful.  I currently live right off Loyola. While that bike lane has pylons, it's still very scary. The pylons are being ripped up one by one each day because cars, SUVs, and trucks just keep getting bigger and bigger and bike lanes are not scaling with the size of automobiles. If the speed limit is 25pmh, cars will go 45mph.  As a cyclist who uses his bike to get around town, does not want to own a car, and sees bike infrastructure as a climate change solution, I am begging you to please not move forward with this. It is extremely dangerous, especially for people new to biking.	Email	1/18/2023	See Comment Response #16
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. Bike lanes gather gravel,			
	glass and debris, making the effective lane narrower and causing bicycles to move out into car lanes. If the right away is available, it should			See Comment Response #16
103 Joel Morgan	be used to make the bike lanes the standard 4 feet wide.	Email	1/18/2023	
104 Gianmarco Conegliano	4 feet of separation is the minimum required. 2 1/2 feet does not provide enough barrier for bicyclists near high speed cars. The City of Austin is planning to extend Braker Lane % of a mile east to Samsung Boulevard. The project will include protected bike lanes, but they'll only be 2% feet from 4 lanes of high-speed car traffic – even though there's ample room for more separation. This plan is one of the first projects using the City's recently revised Transportation Criteria Manual, which actually recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like this. If we set a precedent of unsafe bike lanes on Braker Lane, we could see similar dangerous facilities across Austin in the future. Many Austrintes are uncomfortable riding bikes close to high-speed car traffic. To attract more riders, we need to provide facilities that are not only protected, but comfortably separated from car traffic. Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. WE ALSO need Dutch-style ROUNDABOUTS and SMART-SIGNALLING SYSTEMS. These systems sense bike riders and adjust the timing of lights to let them through FIRST for safety, and quickly cycle lights when they sense riders and no traffic tok eep the flow going for bikes when they sense a rider approaching. If the system is more efficient for riders, more riders will ride, reducing car traffic.	Email	1/18/2023	See Comment Response #16
104 Gianmarco Conegliano	noers will ride, reducing car traffic.	Email	1/18/2023	
105 Phillip Thompson	lam writing to encourage the City of Austin to include more separation between car travel lanes and the bike lane on the planned extension of Braker Lane to Samsung Boulevard because the currently-planned 2.5 feet of separation is insufficient. From my experience riding there, the northeast side is lacking in good bike infrastructure. It's a dense area poorly served by mass transit so, to get around, everyone has to own a car and drive. There's also a lot of nice scenery and nice, old, narrow roads in northeast Travis County that are popular with cycling groups (though oftentimes the roads are in poor shape due to the way that the road infrastructure and maintenance in that part of Austin/Travis county has not kept pace with commercial and housing development). Cyclists regularly pass through northeast Austin to reach the rural roads in northeast Travis county so I want to encourage the City of Austin to take every step to make sure that bicyclists feel safe riding in this part of town. The city of Austin should build road, pedestrian, and bicycle infrastructure for what this region will look like in the decades to come. It will become more populous and dense and rely more on mass transit, cycling, walking, scooters, and less on cars. Bike lanes should be built with all ages and abilities of users in mind, not just fit, young men. So when a separate bike lane is built in the City of Austin, especially in northeast Austin, care should be taken to make sure it's safely separated from high-speed road traffic. The way this area was developed, car traffic is channelled onto large, high-speed atterials and the distances between neighborhoods, commercial centers, and the highways are large so drivers are more inclined to drive fast and/or speed. There are hardly any good options for cyclists to take smaller, quieter roads in this area. So, since bikers have to take busy, wide roads, the city should create wide and tall dividers to keep them feeling safely separated from car traffic. The current plans feel insufficient	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	I'm writing because it's important to me that the city builds safe bike lanes for the many Austinites that ride bikes every day. I'm happy that			
106 Carlos Gadea	the city is building more bike lanes, but it's important that cyclists are safe when commuting or enjoying the outdoors. Only 2.5 feet of separation from traffic won't be enough space to avoid collisions, to avoid traffic obstacles, or to put up a reliable barrier. So please, do provide a separation of at least 4 feet between new bike lanes and car roads on the East Braker Lane.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
107 Peter Fierro	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email		See Comment Response #16
108 Drew Schaffer	I am writing to encourage you to include more substantial bike lanes in the new Braker Lane extension. Braker Lane is a high-speed, high-traffic road that is also highly dangerous for anyone on two wheels, and the proposed 2.5 foot barrier is not enough. I myself commute primarily by bicycle and the sense of danger and dread in such situations is something I live with daily. Please take the opportunity to provide ample separation, at least four feet, to make biking in this city a safer and more pleasant experience.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
109 Beth Koenig	I have read that Braker Lane will be extended east of Samsung with only 2.5 feet of bike lanes. As someone who is new to biking and taking a bike instead of a car, I don't feel this is enough space to safely ride and would not feel comfortable doing so. Please consider the recommended 4 feet.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I ride my bike and		2,2.,2020	C. C
110 Rene Shields	commute to work and 2 1/2 feet is not enough distance between myself and cars for me to feel safe.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
111 Miriam Schoenfield 112 "Agernaat" 113 Sam Fenwick	I'm writing to ask that you please include wider separations between car lanes and bike lanes on East Braker. The #1 thing I hear from people about hesitancy over biking in Austin is safety and as we're getting to a point where the climate and the city simply cannot handle single-occupancy-vehicles as the exclusive way of getting around we MUST prioritize building safe bike infrastructure. 2.5 feet is not a wide enough sepration.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email Email Email	1/17/2023 1/17/2023 1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
	2 1/2 feet is not nearly enough! Please do this for the safety of all. Can you imagine riding a bike 2 1/2 feet away from cars speeding past			
114 Nancy Lazarczyk	you? Me neither! Please get this right!  I'm a long-time Austin resident with a strong interest in making our streets safer for bicycles. I'm writing to urge you to provide more separation between the planned bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane. 2½ feet is not enough to provide safety for bicyclists, and	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
	would sets a dangerous precedent.		1 .	See Comment Response #16
115 Mary Beltran	Thank you for your consideration of my request.	Email	1/17/2023	

	erek Morrison	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
117 Ah	hmed	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
		I saw that there is a proposal for bike lanes on Braker. For people to feel more comfortable using bike lanes, I'm hoping you'll have more			
		separation between bikes and cars than what is currently proposed. As a long-time cyclist and ride leader, I know that I feel more confident			
i		taking riders on roads that have better bike facilities.			
		Some roads (like Burnet Rd) have bike lanes that are basically unusable because of how fast the cars are going and how close to the cars you			
1		have to be. I wouldn't wish that bike lane on my worst enemy. While the proposed bike lane on Braker is definitely better than the one on			See Comment Response #16
1		Burnet, if there's room to do a better job for cyclist safety, I'm all for it.			
1					
1 .		Sadly one of our ride leaders who had recently moved away was killed last year in a bike vs. car accident. Let's do the best job we can do in			
118 Ar	my Hufford	keeping bikes safe from cars.	Email	1/17/2023	
1					
1					
1		I just learned that the East Braker Lane Extension project will only provide 2.5 feet of separation between cyclists and motor vehicles.			
1		This design is not sufficient nor safe. The design must provide cyclists protection from distracted motorists traveling at speeds that			
1		can kill instantly. This busy road MUST include a 4 foot PHYSICAL separation between the cycling lanes and motorist lanes. The physical			See Comment Response #16
1		boundary should be a concrete or similar strong structure at least 2 feet high that can resist and deflect the impact of a high speed vehicle.			See Comment response #10
1					
1		Anything less than this is not safe for cyclists, who certainly will use this new roadway.			
1		Thanks in advance for correcting your design and protecting			
	ave Obermann	cyclists.	Email	1/17/2023	
120 M	Meghan Murphy	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/17/2023	See Comment Response #16
		I bike Austin streets daily (26 miles thus far today) for both work and pleasure. I am delighted that Austin is now slowly introducing bike lanes			
1		that are well separated by barriers from automobile traffic.		İ	
1		I am distressed that the proposed extension of Braker Lane is to have bike lanes separated from speeding auto traffic by only 2.5 feet, which		İ	See Comment Response #16
121 14	larry Swinney	is too small. >> Please separate the bike lanes from speeding cars by at least 4 feet from the bike lanes.	Email	1/17/2023	
121 HS	iarry Swittiey	is too small. As a rease separate the time raties from speeding cars by at redst 4 reet from the time time six raties.	Enidii	1/1//2023	
1				1	
1		I recently heard about the proposal to extend east Braker lane, I wanted to reach out to express my concern that the proposed 2 1/2 foot		1	
1		bike is not wide enough for cyclists to be safe.			See Comment Response #16
1		I ride my bike as my main form of transportation and I do not feel safe on streets with narrow bike lanes. The bike lane should be at least 4		İ	See Comment Response #10
1		feet wide or have clear physical separation such as with a concrete curb to provide enough space to safely separate cyclists from car traffic.		1	
122 Cc	olin Stout	Thank you for listening to public feedback and taking our concerns into consideration.	Email	1/20/2023	
1		Hi – I'm a citizen of Austin writing to comment on the plans to build bike lanes on Braker Lane. I was informed that, while the city revised its			
1		Transportation Criteria Manual to recommend a 4-foot buffer for bike lanes on roads like Braker Lane, the current plan is to irresponsibly			
1		reduce that protection to 2 and a half feet.			
1					
1		To put it bluntly – we can't afford to have half-assed protection on bike lanes. I do not own a car – I get around on a bike. It's better for the			See Comment Response #16
1		environment, and cheaper for the city – since my bike doesn't require nearly as much infrastructure/infrastructure repair as a car does. I've			See comment response #10
1		had many close calls with cars – I'm just doing my best to avoid being the next cyclist in the news for being killed by a car.			
1		But I can only protect myself so much with the current infrastructure available. We need to be building more bike lanes, and we need to be			
1		doing it right. The lives of cyclists depend on it.			
123 Ct	hristian May	Please increase the amount of protected buffer to at least 4 feet.	Email	1/20/2023	
123 (11	in iscan iviay	Thease increase the amount of protected barier to acrease 4 feet.	Lillan	1/20/2023	
1		Discounties and a second by the best of th			5 - C
1		Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough - it is not recommended by		. / /	See Comment Response #16
124 Ta	amea Byrd	transportation experts and does not encourage biking in Austin. Please protect our community by ensuring bike lanes are safe.	Email	1/20/2023	
1		Please give cyclists a more adequate separation from fast moving cars than the 2.5ft planned. Use the recommended 4 ft at least! New or			See Comment Response #16
125 Pe	eter Wall	inexperienced cyclists won't use a facility if it does not feel safe.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #10
1		I bicycle commute to work at braker and domain 4 days a week and would appreciate at least 4ft bicycle lanes on Braker. 2.5ft is insufficient			5 - C
126 CF	heng Leong	separation from cars that are often going over 45mph. Northern Shoal Creek bicycle lanes are lovely.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	om Sullivan	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
		I was Cycling on Parmer near Lakeline Blvd., when a car swerved and hit me. You may have heard of the Bike Crash on Dec. 9th 2012. This is			
1		a perfect example as to why Austin needs wider/more protected, BIKE LANES. Concrete dividers, White "Barrier poles" (as I call them), Bike		İ	
1				İ	See Comment Response #16
1		Lanes that are separated from cars with a painted lane, used additional to serve a purpose of a "a wider buffer" lane, too help assist in the		1	See Comment Response #16
1		safety of cars /Cyclists. Many drivers are on their cells & not paying attention to the actual Bike Lane, itself. Please reconsider		I	
128 Jei	ennifer	WIDER/protected, lanes here in Austin.	Email	1/20/2023	
1		Since Burnet Road will continue to have multiple lanes of relatively high-speed, high-volume vehicular traffic, four foot wide buffer zones are		1	
1		really necessary to provide adequate safe separation with the cycling lanes. Wider buffers will encourage more cycling due to providing a		1	See Comment Response #16
129 Su	ue Anderson	sense of increased safety.	Email	1/20/2023	
223 50		·		, ,,====	
1				1	
1		I'm a born-and-raised Austinite currently living in district 9 and I'm an active multimodal traveler I bike, e-bike, walk, use CapMetro, and		1	
1				1	
1		drive. I'm writing to express concern with the proposed cross-section for the East Braker Lane extension project.		1	
1		The buffer between the bike lane and travel lanes, as proposed, is too narrow. The width and geometry of Braker encourages high speeds		İ	See Comment Response #16
1		for motor vehicles, which demands greater separation for bikes to ensure a safe street for all. As I'm sure you know, the TCM recommends 4'		1	
1		for the buffer.		1	
1		Please widen the buffers to at least 4' and ideally 6' to allow for planting street trees or other more substantial vegetation in the future. It		İ	
1		seems like there's plenty of width in the median and in the planting strip between the bike lane and sidewalk you could take the space from.		İ	
	ecily Foote	You could also narrow the travel lanes. There's plenty of precedent around the city for narrower lanes.	Email	1/20/2023	
130 Ce	,	The second secon		2,20,2023	
130 Ce				I	See Commont Bossess #15
130 Ce		The Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a minimum 4 feet heffer for enterted bills been as and tills Beeks 2.4 (2011) NOT and		1	See Comment Response #16
	St. H.	The Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like Braker. 2 1/2ft is NOT good	e		· ·
	elsey Huse	The Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like Braker. 2 1/2ft is NOT good enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!	Email	1/20/2023	·
	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!	Email	1/20/2023	
	elsey Huse		Email	1/20/2023	
	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!	Email	1/20/2023	
	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!  There should be more buffer or a barrier between the fast moving cars (35-55 mph) and the people riding bikes.  Local bicycling leaders, the Austin Bicycle Advisory Council, and the Austin Pedestrian Advisory Council have asked that for such a road	Email	1/20/2023	
	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!  There should be more buffer or a barrier between the fast moving cars (35-55 mph) and the people riding bikes.  Local bicycling leaders, the Austin Bicycle Advisory Council, and the Austin Pedestrian Advisory Council have asked that for such a road configuration (two roadway lanes each way separated by a median) that street trees be placed between the bike lane and the sidewalk. City	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!  There should be more buffer or a barrier between the fast moving cars (35-55 mph) and the people riding bikes. Local bicycling leaders, the Austin Bicycle Advisory Council, and the Austin Pedestrian Advisory Council have asked that for such a road configuration (two roadway lanes each way separated by a median) that street trees be placed between the bike lane and the sidewalk. City staff went forward with a Street Design Guide and a TCM that put a nominal buffer over the protests of people who bike, people who want	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!  There should be more buffer or a barrier between the fast moving cars (35-55 mph) and the people riding bikes.  Local bicycling leaders, the Austin Bicycle Advisory Council, and the Austin Pedestrian Advisory Council have asked that for such a road configuration (two roadway lanes each way separated by a median) that street trees be placed between the bike lane and the sidewalk. City staff went forward with a Street Design Guide and a TCM that put a nominal buffer over the protests of people who bike, people who want to bike, and people who walk. This project proposal isn't even including that nominal buffer of 4'.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
131 Ke	elsey Huse	enough. As a cyclist, this is life of death. Please do the right thing and show that you are serious about safety and Vision Zero. THANK YOU!  There should be more buffer or a barrier between the fast moving cars (35-55 mph) and the people riding bikes. Local bicycling leaders, the Austin Bicycle Advisory Council, and the Austin Pedestrian Advisory Council have asked that for such a road configuration (two roadway lanes each way separated by a median) that street trees be placed between the bike lane and the sidewalk. City staff went forward with a Street Design Guide and a TCM that put a nominal buffer over the protests of people who bike, people who want	Email Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16

	l am concerned about the small barrier between high-speed traffic and the protected bike lane on the Braker Lane extension, as currently			See Comment Response #16
	designed. There appears to be plenty of right of way to reprioritize and create a wider buffer. It is my understanding that this is the first new		. / /	·
133 Heyden Walker	road built under the updated TCM. Let's live up to the standards of the TCM & the goals of the ASMP and truly protect vulnerable road users.	Email	1/20/2023	
	Two and a half feet of room is not enough room for the bike lanes. Please make them wider so the people in them are safer – four feet			5
424 5	would be ideal, I know there is room. I live in the area of East Braker and I have an E-bike but I never w ride down that street, the traffic is	Fmail	4 /20 /2022	See Comment Response #16
134 Carol Aaron	way too close to the bikes. If there is a possibility to make things safer, then why not?	Email	1/20/2023	
	Hi friends - Please provide more than the planned 30" separation between cars and the bike lane on E. Braker Lane. I have ridden and driven			
	too on this stretch of road and cars regularly seem to drive very fast and with many distractions. Thirty inches isn't enough buffer to protect			See Comment Response #16
	kids, families and others riding bikes from even the slightest bauble - from cars or kids - in their respective lanes. Please do a better job			
135 Charles Scarboro		Email	1/20/2023	
	Hello! I would like to chime in and say that bike lanes need to have as much space as possible from car traffic - 2.5 feet is not enough. Please			See Comment Response #16
136 April Porter	make the divider bigger.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #10
	I am glad you are planning to extend the Braker Lane bike lane, but I would love it if it was expanded to be a minimum of a 4-foot buffer from			
	traffic. I know the project is supposed to be 2.5 feet from car traffic, but that is not the recommended distance by the Transportation Criteria			
	Manual. This is really important because protected bike lanes make riders feel more comfortable, which attracts more people to actually			
	riding. This is also generally safer for bikers in case of car crashes. Men disproportionately bike more than women because women tend to			See Comment response #10
	feel less safe biking around cars and in bike lanes. Protected bike lanes increase that sense of security, and certainly a bigger buffer would			
	ensure more women feel safer biking.			
137 Laura Ts'ao	Please consider increasing the buffer for this bike lane. Thank you!	Email	1/20/2023	
	As an avid cyclist who cycles frequently on Austin roads, I share the views of Safe Streets Austin. Please provide more separation between			
	the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.			
	Austin has the opportunity to be a forward focused city by expanding bike lanes and their access. Such amenities will attract more young			See Comment Response #16
	professionals (and their tax base) and retain older citizens (and their tax base) who otherwise might to attracted to, say, Bentonville.			
138 Eric Hirst	Bentonville should be our cycling model. Narrow bike lanes won't attract riders. Their cost won't be justifiable. Let's do it right and do it well.	Fmail	1/20/2023	
150 Enermise	Section with Should be out of entire index. Nation with a fact that is the	Lilian	1/20/2025	
	Thank you for including bike lanes on the expansion of Braker Lane to Samsung Blvd. However, I'm writing to ask you all to please plan for			
	wider bike lanes on East Braker. People often cite fear of being hit by cars as one of the biggest barriers to getting on a bike, and 2.5 feet of			
	which like lines on East Braket. People of their little read of being in the Vera's as one of the biggest obtainers to getting on a bits, and 2.5 feet of separation from cars on a busy 4-lane street is unlikely to help them feel more comfortable. To make this a more effective and usable bike			See Comment Response #16
420 8.1	stretch, please include a 4-foot buffer between the cars and bikes, as recommended in the Transportation Criteria Manual, specifically in	F	4 /20 /2022	
139 Kelsey Balaban	"Table 2.2 - Curbed and Guttered Street Design Matrix".  Please go with 4-foot buffer between cars and bicycles.	Email	1/20/2023	
440		F	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
140 Wallis Goodman	I commute by bicycle almost daily. I know what it's like to feel safe riding, and to not feel safe riding.	Email	1/20/2023	
	2.5 feet is barely enough room! Please keep our bike Lane safe by giving more room for the bike lane, at least 4 foot, preferably 5 foot.			See Comment Response #16
141 Ann	I don't want to get hit again by someone's side mirror!	Email	1/20/2023	
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. The bike lanes need to be			
	at least 4 feet wide according to the City's recently revised Transportation Criteria Manual, which actually recommends a minimum 4-foot			See Comment Response #16
142 Sam Baird	buffer for protected bike lanes.	Email	1/20/2023	
	Please provide more distance for bikers on E Braker Ln between the bike lane and fast-moving traffic. More space for people please, not		. / /	See Comment Response #16
143 Daniel Ronan	cars.	Email	1/20/2023	
	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough. I ride my bike on St. Johns			
	and it's deathly scary with a lower speed limit than Breaker. Bike lanes, in general, need fixed in this city - they're very dangerous. Then			See Comment Response #16
144 Nicholas Iacobuc	consider Guadalupe through camps They just end X_X	Email	1/20/2023	
	I write in hopes that you will provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane. I understand that there are			
	plans to expand Braker eastward toward Samsung Boulevard, and that the current protected bike lanes will only be 2 1/2 feet wide - but 2			See Comment Response #16
	1/2 feet is not wide enough. I believe there is ample space there to incorporate greater space between bikers and the 4 lanes of traffic. I also			See comment response rite
	believe that the city recently revised a "Transportation Criteria Manual" which recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer; I do hope that the city			
145 Cameron Spoor	is able to amend the Braker Lane plans to adhere to this manual that the city itself implemented.	Email	1/20/2023	
	I am an Austin resident and have heard about the proposed 2.5 ft separation for the protected bikelane expansion on braker lane. That is not			See Comment Response #16
146 Andrew Lane	enough by high speed roads. The 4 feet in the regulations should be follow.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #10
	I bike around Austin for many reasons I believe help benefit my health and the quality of life in Austin. I know many people who bike around	1		
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.			
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be,			See Commont Personse #15
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the			See Comment Response #16
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less sepreinced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike			See Comment Response #16
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less seperienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our			See Comment Response #16
147 David Valdez	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
147 David Valdez	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less seperienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.			See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
147 David Valdez 148 David Wenske	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less seperienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to	Email Email	1/20/2023	
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less seperienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to			
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.			
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of			
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communiting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane			See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. This could and likely will save lives, not to		1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. This could and likely will save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and the health of others by reducing poliution.	Email		See Comment Response #16 See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2% foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communing experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Undersheatly it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. Twill save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and the health of others by reducing pollution.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney  150 Laine Hardy	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communiting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. This could and likely will save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and the health of others by reducing pollution.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes - they must be safe and feel safe from vehicle traffic.	Email Email	1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike commuting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. This could and likely will save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and the health of others by reducing pollution.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes - they must be safe and feel safe from vehicle traffic.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney  150 Laine Hardy 151 Joaquin Viramoni	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communing experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. This could anlikely will save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and the health of others by reducing pollution.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes - they must be safe and feel safe from vehicle passing or overtaking bicycles. Austin has a local	Email Email	1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney  150 Laine Hardy	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2½ foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communiting experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Ultimately it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. This could and likely will save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and thelf will of will save lives, not to mention result in more commuters feeling safe to commute via bicycle, improving their health and teath of others by reducing pollution.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes - they must be safe and feel safe from vehicle traffic.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.	Email Email Email	1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney  150 Laine Hardy 151 Joaquin Viramoni 152 Gamble Anderson	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2% foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communing experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Untertakely it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. I would not the self the provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes - they must be safe and feel safe from wehicle traffic.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes they must be safe and feel safe from vehicle traffic.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on East Braker Lane! 2's feet is not enough.  Texas does not have a statewide law that mandates a specific distance for mo	Email  Email  Email  Email  Email	1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16
148 David Wenske  149 Nathan Swaney  150 Laine Hardy 151 Joaquin Viramoni	the city because it's more environmentally friendly and takes up less of our shared space.  Although I might be willing to ride in a lane separated by a 2% foot wide divider, less experienced or more risk-averse people might not be, given the speeds on Braker Lane. Please reconsider the planned 2½ foot wide divider - maybe placing the biking lane closer to the pedestrians with a narrow divider, and a wider divider between pedestrians and cars. Doing so would create a more welcoming bike communing experience and ultimately encourage more people to ride a bike when possible. Untertakely it would help ease congestion on our roads and create a better sense of community while reducing the Austin air pollution.  I am very happy about the proposed safety improvements for East Braker lane. However, I believe the protect bike lanes still are too close to vehicle traffic and I would not feel safe using these lanes. I would love to see more separation between the lanes for cars and bicycles. Thank you.  As someone who has commuted on Braker Lane, I have experienced many close calls as the current bike lanes are inadequate and full of debris from the heavy industrial traffic that frequents it. Please increase the planned bike lane separation for the new East Braker Lane construction to the recommended 4 foot minimum from the Transportation Criteria Manual. I would not the self the provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes - they must be safe and feel safe from wehicle traffic.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on Braker Lane, per recommendations of our Transportation Criteria Manual. It's not enough to have bike lanes they must be safe and feel safe from vehicle traffic.  Please provide a 4' or wider buffer between car and bicycle traffic on East Braker Lane! 2's feet is not enough.  Texas does not have a statewide law that mandates a specific distance for mo	Email Email Email	1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023 1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16  See Comment Response #16

155 Darryl Judice	There needs to be at least a minimum of 3 feet between cars and bikes. Car drives are increasingly distracted by phones, in car systems, sightseeing and many other things. Therefore, a minimum of 3 feet is required for a reasonable margin of safety.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	I am writing in regards to bike lanes, and any future plans, along the East William Cannon corridor. This impacts me personally as I live in this area and have ridden these lanes quite recently and frankly, the width of two and one half feet is not a safe and adequate separation between cyclists and motorists. Three feet is the minimum width for a good bike lane but four to five feet is much better. What has been done to add protected bike lanes along this road is great, the lanes are really nice, but they are a bit too close to motorists. I've heard many call Austin a world-class city. I've been to more than one world-class city and frankly Austin has a long road ahead before it becomes world-class, however, Austin Mobility is in a position to build world-class bike lanes and help turn Austin into a top cycling city and destination.			See Comment Response #16
156 Kelly Murphy	Remember, the wider - at least three feet - the better.  I am an avid cyclist. I bike to commute as well as for fitness. 2.5 feet is just not enough separation from traffic. It doesn't even meet the 3ft	Email	1/20/2023	
157 Alex Greenwald	that motorists are required by law to give cyclists.  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
158 Schuyler Costello	I'd like to submit a comment for this plan being reviewed by the city. Please consider widening the buffer between the bike lanes and automobile traffic lanes from 2.5 ft to the TCM recommended 4 ft. I would suggest setting both driving lanes at 11.5 ft and reducing the center planting strip to 13.5 ft to make up the 1.5 foot difference. Reducing the size of the driving lanes will encourage drivers not to speed on this road next to bikes and pedestrians. Thank you.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
159 Bill Foster	As an avid cyclist, the more bike lanes the better. But, the bike lane must also be safe. It must be wide enough and preferably be separated from the traffic lanes. A white line doesn't stop a texting driver from running into you. A 3-foot wide bike lane is not enough room on a street with a 55 MPH speed limit (ie, route 620). I ride with a club. We tend to have 10-15 riders in a group and we do our best to stay safe, obey traffic laws, and signal to drivers as needed. We still get honked at, yelled at, and experience far too many close calls. Several of our club members have been hit by cars. I ask the city and county to PLEASE improve bike safety by investing in safer bike lanes (think Copenhagen or Gothenburg – they got it right). We can do better.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
160 Kristofer Tatsch	I just wanted to write to request the original plans be maintained for a wider separation on the new bike lanes on Braker. As a cycling commuter, this level of safety would be much appreciated throughout the city, especially where space allows.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
161 Prosper Russ	in consideration of the numbers of bibycle accidents from minor to fatal, please help us create a safer space for cycle transportation. I know soooo many people that don't ride nearly as much as they want because of safety. lots of people would bike to work more often that not, weather permitting, if it felt more safe for them to do so, getting this done can have multiple benefits, please help us.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
162 Eve Chenu	I understand that the bike lane planned for E. Braker lane is only 2 % feet wide. That's not wide enough! Let's get serious about building real bicycle infrastructure. Please change this plan to the recommended 4 feet.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
163 Gordon Novak	More separation than 2.5 feet would encourage bike use. I rode my bike to work today; please support those who help our city by riding a bike instead of driving.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
	It's come to my attention that the newly constructed segment of E Braker Ln from Dawes Pl to Samsung Blvd is planned to have inadequate separation of 2.5 feet between automobile and bicycle travel lanes. This is not consistent with the City's Transportation Criteria manual, which recommends 4 feet, and could set a dangerous precedent.  On a personal note, I live near W. Braker which has narrow bike lanes, but even though I bike every day and am a very confident rider, I never use the Braker bike lanes because they are unprotected from fast automobile traffic. Luckily for me, good nearby alternatives exist			See Comment Response #16
164 Tim McCarthy	(like Kramer), but that won't be true for the new segment of Braker. The people who live there will need wide, protected lanes to feel safe.  As an avid biker trying to reduce my carbon footprint, I am eager to see more safe bike lanes in Austin. The proposed 2 1/2 foot barrier on Braker lane, in my opinion is too narrow and should be expanded to 4 feet. I am a retired and disabled rive who uses a recumbent trike, which is lower to the ground than most bikes. That makes me even mor hesitant to ride on streets where traffic is speeding by due to my	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
165 Michael Costello  166 Maureen Kelly	lower visibility. I urge you to consider people like me and adjust you plans!  Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! The planned 2% feet is not enough. The City's own Transportation Criteria Manual recommends a minimum 4-foot buffer for protected bike lanes on roads like this. It's a bad idea to discourage cyclists when gas and vehicle costs continue to rise. Most of us are uncomfortable riding bikes close to high-speed car traffic. To attract more riders, we need to provide facilities that are not only protected, but comfortable yearsated from car traffic.	Email Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
167 Lawrence Tuttle	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
168 Preston Tyree	Your standard separation in the Transportation Criteria Manual is a minimum of 4 foot buffer for protected bike lanes. Braker Lane is a high speed travel way and 2.5 feet is not enough.  Why have standards if you are not going to follow them?	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
169 Cristoper Peake	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough.  CBetter yet, create a solid wall system for true safety and protection, including some traffic sounds which can be on overload?	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
170 Mark Wistey	Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lanel 2½ feet is not enough to protect against distracted motorists, much less family bicyclists (kids).	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
171 (54.0. 11	I have been enjoying the recent upgrades on Spicewood Springs Road and McNeil. I can now cycle all the way to the NW YMCA in a quasi- protected bike lane. It has those vertical PVC things that alert drivers to stay out of the bike lane. Unfortunately some of those plastic tubes have already been taken out by wayward vehicles. Still, the bike lane is wide and makes me feel fairly comfortable. I understand, however, that there are plans to decrease the size or width of the bike lane on E. Braker. If no solid barrier is beinglaned (like a cement wall) then 2 1/2 feet is much too narrow for cyclists to navigate on such a heavily traveled road as E. Braker. I have nearly been taken out by passenger side mirrors on vehicles that come precariously close to me as I ride. More and more drivers are rushed and distractedwhy make it more	Facel	1/20/2027	See Comment Response #16
171 Sherry Mason  172 Weston Giunta	dangerous for everyone? Please adhere to a safe standard for cycling lanes.  I'm writing to encourage you to provide more than 2.5 feet of width for the planned bike lane on East Braker. 2.5 feet is not enough to make cyclists feel safe with traffic moving at high speeds. If we want to encourage biking it is paramount that we are protected as much as possible and feel safe or bike lanes will just be lip service.	Email Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16
173 Rick Chevrie	Please increase the distance between the road and the bicycle lane. 2 and a half feet is not enough for safety with the speeds the cars are traveling at and the bicyclists.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16

		I'm emailing in regards to the proposed changes/extension of Braker Lane (to Samsung Blvd). The proposed plan appears to provide only a			
		2.5' separation between the bike lanes and high-speed vehicle traffic. The city's recently updated Transportation Criteria Manual			
		recommends a 4' buffer for situations like this.			
		PLEASE pursue a design consistent with the recommendations of the manual and use a 4' buffer. What is the point of these guidelines if they			
		aren't used to inform better designs? Austin needs to stop making safety compromises for the most vulnerable road users for the sake of			See Comment Response #16
		comfort for car traffic.			
		For the record, I get around Austin both in my personal vehicle and on a bicycle. I want to live in a city that makes it a priority to make it			
		comfortable to get around by bike - even if it means it takes me a little longer when I'm driving. If the city is serious about getting to 50%			
174	Nicolas Webster	mode share, we need to get serious about these choices.	Email	1/20/2023	
		Please provide more separation between the bike lanes and car traffic on East Braker Lane! 2½ feet is not enough!			
		Nobody bikes on Braker because it is too skinny. The existing car lanes are also too narrow, which is good for traffic calming but the bike lane			See Comment Response #16
175	Yi Luo	never feels safe and people will just use sidewalk	Email	1/20/2023	
		Hello, I'm writing to request that there needs to be more protection from traffic for the bike lanes on Braker lane! As a cyclist with a small			See Comment Response #16
176	Maria Geary	child, I will not feel comfortable biking with the current planned amount of protection from cars.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #10
177	Julie Peckham	Please increase the buffer between driving lanes and bike lanes on Braker Lane.	Email	1/20/2023	See Comment Response #16